



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

Vol. 25

POLOKWANE,
29 JUNE 2018
29 JUNIE 2018
29 KHOTAVUXIKA 2018
29 JUNE 2018
29 FULWI 2018

No. 2919

PART 1 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02919



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

	<i>Gazette No.</i>	<i>Page No.</i>
GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS		
52	Town-planning and Townships Ordinance (15/1986): Portion 10 of the Farm Aapiendoordraai 298-KT	2919 11
53	Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Proposed Portion 1 and Portion 2 of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS	2919 13
54	Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2016: Proposed Portion 1, 2 and Remainder of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KA.....	2919 15
PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS		
99	Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016: Erf 1014, Mutale Extension 1 Township	2919 16
100	Musina Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2016: Erf 228, Messina Township	2919 17
100	Ordonnansie op Grondgebruiksbestuur, Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, 2016: Erf 228, Messina-dorp	2919 18
102	Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Determination of Tariffs for the 2018/2019 Financial Year.....	2919 19
103	Local Government: Systems Act 2004: Thabazimbi Local Municipality: Credit Control and Debt Collection By-law 2018/2019.....	2919 48
LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS		
88	Municipal Systems Act (32/2000): Makhado Municipalities.....	2919 89
89	Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Polokwane Local Municipality: Revocation and Determination of Tariffs for the 2018/2019 Financial Year	2919 124
90	Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law 2016: Portion 1 of Erf 1312, situated at Ha-Tshikota-A (Fleifontein)	2919 233
90	Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet (16/2013): Gedeelte 1 van Erf 1312, gelee te Ha-Tshikota-A (Fleifontein)	2919 233
91	Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016: Portion 1 of the farm Metz 75 KT (Tickeyline Village)	2919 234
92	Lephalale Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2017: Erf 1123, Ellisras Extension 16 Township	2919 235
92	Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2017: Erf 1123, Ellisras-uitbreiding 16-dorpsgebied	2919 235

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2018

LIMPOPO PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2017**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **05 January 2018**
- **05 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 January 2018**
- **12 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 January 2018**
- **19 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 January 2018**
- **26 January**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 February 2018**
- **02 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 February 2018**
- **09 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 February 2018**
- **16 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 February 2018**
- **23 February**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 March 2018**
- **02 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 March 2018**
- **09 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 March 2018**
- **15 March**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **23 March 2018**
- **23 March**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 March 2018**
- **28 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **06 April 2018**
- **06 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 April 2018**
- **13 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 April 2018**
- **20 April**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 April 2018**
- **25 April**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **04 May 2018**
- **04 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **11 May 2018**
- **11 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **18 May 2018**
- **18 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **25 May 2018**
- **25 May**, Friday for the issue of Friday **01 June 2018**
- **01 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **08 June 2018**
- **08 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **15 June 2018**
- **15 June**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **22 June 2018**
- **22 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **29 June 2018**
- **29 June**, Friday for the issue of Friday **06 July 2018**
- **06 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **13 July 2018**
- **13 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **20 July 2018**
- **20 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **27 July 2018**
- **27 July**, Friday for the issue of Friday **03 August 2018**
- **02 August**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **10 August 2018**
- **10 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **17 August 2018**
- **17 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **24 August 2018**
- **24 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **31 August 2018**
- **31 August**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 September 2018**
- **07 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 September 2018**
- **14 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **21 September 2018**
- **20 September**, Thursday for the issue of Friday **28 September 2018**
- **28 September**, Friday for the issue of Friday **05 October 2018**
- **05 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **12 October 2018**
- **12 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **19 October 2018**
- **19 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **26 October 2018**
- **26 October**, Friday for the issue of Friday **02 November 2018**
- **02 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **09 November 2018**
- **09 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **16 November 2018**
- **16 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **23 November 2018**
- **23 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **30 November 2018**
- **30 November**, Friday for the issue of Friday **07 December 2018**
- **07 December**, Friday for the issue of Friday **14 December 2018**
- **13 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Friday **21 December 2018**
- **19 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Friday **28 December 2018**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any		3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For *National Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice .
(Please see *Quotation* section below for further details)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (Please see the *Copy Section* below, for the specifications).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.
9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**QUOTATIONS**

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** GPW's annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the *eGazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that **the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.**

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03

- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.

The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).

- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:

Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre ONLY.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

GENERAL NOTICES • ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS

NOTICE 52 OF 2018

NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 108(1) OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986 (ORDINANCE 15 OF 1986), READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2018).

MOK Development Consultants cc, being the authorised agent of the owners of Portion 10 of the Farm Aapiesdoorndraai 298-KT, hereby gives a notice in terms of Section 108(1) of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 (Ordinance 15 of 1986) read together with the provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that Fetakgomo Tubatse Local Municipality intends to establish a township on Portion 10 of the Farm Aapiesdoorndraai 298-KT.

Annexures

Property Description	:	Portion 10 of the Farm Aapiesdoorndraai 298-KT
Geographic Coordinates	:	S24° 37' 24.855" and E30° 20' 57.899".
Total Site Area	:	233.2713 Hectares
Proposed Development	:	1034 stands comprising 1004x Residential 1 stands, 5x Residential 3 stands, 7x Municipal stands, 1x Sports stand, 5x Institutional stands, 6x Business 1 stands, 6x Public Open Space and 1x Special zoning stand.
Proposed name	:	Aapiesdoorndraai Township

Particulars of this application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Office of the Town Planner; Office 15, Ground Floor, Civic Centre, number 01 Kastania Street, Burgersfort, 1150 for a period of 28 days from Friday, 29 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, at the above address or at P O Box 206, Burgersfort, 1150 within a period of 28 days from the first publication which is Friday, 29 June 2018.

Notice is further given in terms of section 21 (4) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) that those who cannot write must approach the office of the municipal town planner during the office hours for assistance with recording their representations/ objections.

Address of Applicant's Agent: MOK Development Consultants, Office No. 25A, Annlin Forum Building, 3 Dorethea Street, Annlin, Pretoria, 0129, e-mail: kwenam@tiscali.co.za.

29-7

TSEBIŠO YA 2018**TSEBIŠO YA KGOPELO GO LATELA KAROLO YA 108(1) YA MOLAO WA PEAKANYO YA DITOROPO LE DITOROTSWANA, WA 1986 (MOLAO WA BO 15 WA 1986), O BALWA MMOGO LE DIKAROLO TŠA MOLAO WA PEAKANYOLESWA YA MAFELO LE TAOLO YA TSHOMIŠO YA NAGA, WA 2013 (MOLAO WA BO 16 WA 2018).**

MOK Development Consultants, re le baemedi ba semmušo ba mong wa lefelo la karolo ya lesome (10) ya polasa ya Aapiesdoorndraai 298 KT, re fa tsebišo ka karolo ya 108(1) ya Molao wa Peakanyo ya Ditoropo le Ditorotswana, wa 1986 (Molao wa bo 15 wa 1986), o balwa le dikarolo tša Molao wa Peakanyoleswa ya Mafelo le Taolo ya Tšhomišo ya Naga, wa 2013 (Molao wa bo 16 wa 2018) ya maikemišetšo a Pušo-Selegae ya Fetakgomo Tubatse a go hloma torotswana/ tšwelopele mo karolong ya lesome (10) ya polasa ya Aapiesdoorndraai 298 KT.

Dinthla

Lefelo la tšwelopele	:	Karolo ya lesome (10) ya polasa ya Aapiesdoorndraai 298-KT
E hwetšagala	:	S24° 37' 24.855" le E30° 20' 57.899".
Bogolo bja lefelo	:	Diekere tše 233.2713
Tšwelopele e šišinywago	:	Ditene tše 1034 tše di nago le ditene tše 1004 tša Bodulo, ditene tše 5 tša Bodulo ka Bontši, ditene tše 7 tša Mmušo wa Selegae, Setene se 1 Dipapadi, ditene tše 5 tša Didirišwa tša Setšhaba, ditene tše 6 tša Kgwebo, ditene tše 6 tša Mafelo a Setšhaba a Boiketlo le setene se 1 sa Tšhomišo ya go Ikgetha.
Leina le le akanywago	:	Aapiesdoorndraai Township

Dinthla ka moka malebana le kgopelo ye di tla hwetšagala phaphošing ya mošomo ya Mmeakanyi wa Ditoropo (Town Planner), no. 15 lebatong la fase la Tikatiko ya Setšhaba, no. 1 seterateng sa Kastania, Burgersfort, 1150 ka nako tša tlwaelo tša mošomo tekano ya matšatši a 28 go tloga tšweletšong ya pele ya tsebišo ye go thoma ka Labohlano la 29 June 2018.

Mang le mang yo a nago le dingongorego goba boipelaetšo go kgopelo ye, a ka tšweletsa dingongorego tšeo le mabaka a gona ao a ngwadilwego go Molaodi wa Mmasepala wa Fetakgomo Tubatse pele ga ge go feta matšatši a 28 go tloga tšweletšong ya pele ya tsebišo ye, ka labohlano la 29 June 2018.

Tsebišo e fiwa gape malebana le karolo ya 21 (4) ya Molao wa Tshepidišo ya Pušo-Selegae (Molao wa 32 wa 2000) gore batho bao ba sa kgonego go ngwala ba ka itšweletsa ofising ya Mmasepala ya Town Planning ka nako ya mošomo moo ba ka thušwago go ngwala dingongorego tša bona.

Aterese ya moemedi: MOK Development Consultants, Office No. 25A, Annlin Forum Building, 3 Dorethea Street, Annlin, Pretoria, 0129, e-mail: kwenam@tiscali.co.za

29-7

NOTICE 53 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 66 OF THE LEPELLE-NKUMPI SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016 READ WITH SECTION 2(2) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 66 of the Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016 read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that an application to rezone the land described hereunder has been received by the Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality, by the rezoning of:

Proposed Portion 1 of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS from "Agriculture" to "Business 1", subject to the following development controls;

Zoning	: "Business 1"
Height	: 2 Storeys
Coverage	: 40 % (Undercover parking excluded)
FSR	: Convenience shopping centre restricted to 7500m ² leasable floor area
Parking	: 5 Parking bays per 100 m ²
Building Lines	: 5 meters
Regional Road	: 16 meters

Proposed Portion 2 of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS from "Agriculture" to "Public Garage", subject to the following development controls

Zoning	: "Public Garage"
Height	: 2 Storeys
Coverage	: 30 % (Undercover parking excluded) leasable gross floor area
FSR	: 0.3 leasable gross floor area
Parking	: 4 parking bays per leasable 100 m ² leasable floor area
Building Lines	: 5 meters
Regional Road	: 16 meters

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager Planning & Local Economic Development Department, 170 BA, Lebowakgomo, 0737, for a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Manager: Town Planning at the above address or at Private Bag X 07, Chuenespoort, 0745, within a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018.

Address of agent. Plankonsult Town and Regional Planners, P.O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0040, Tel: 012 993 5848, Fax: 012 993 1292, Email: phathu@plankonsult.co.za

Dates of publication: 29 June 2018 and 06 July 2018.

TSEBIŠO YA KGOPELO E DIRWA GO YA KA MOLAWANA WA SECTION 66 OF THE LEPELLE-NKUMPI SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016 E BALWA MMOGO LE SECTION 2(2) AND THE RELEVANT PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013

Nna, Pierre Danté Moelich, wa khamphani ya Plankonsult Incorporated, ke le yo a dumeletšwego ke mong lebala, gore ke fe tsebišo go ya ka Molawana wa Section 66 of the Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law 2016 re balwa mmogo le Seripa sa Bobedi sa karolwana ya bobedi le dikgwetho tše dingwe tše bohlokwa tsa "Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013" gore kgopela ya go fetolwa ga lebala go ya le kamo e hlalositšwego ka fase e amogetšwe ke ba Masepala wa Selegae wa Lepelle-Nkumpi ka go fetolwa ga:

Yengwe ya seripana sa Tshemo ya Proposed Portion 1 of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS gotšwa go "Agriculture" goya go "Business 1", go akantswe:

Zoning	: "Business 1"
Height	: 2 Storeys
Coverage	: 40 % (Undercover parking excluded)
FSR	: Convenience shopping centre restricted to 7500m ² leasable floor area
Parking	: 5 Parking bays per 100 m ²
Building Lines	: 5 meters
Regional Road	: 16 meters

Proposed Portion 2 of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS gotšwa go "Agriculture" goya go "Public Garage", go akantsee:

Zoning	: "Public Garage"
Height	: 2 Storeys
Coverage	: 30 % (Undercover parking excluded) leasable gross floor area
FSR	: 0.3 leasable gross floor area
Parking	: 4 Parking bays per 100m ² leasable gross floor area
Building Lines	: 5 meters
Regional Road	: 16 meters

Ditokomane tša malebana le kgopelo dika lekolwa ka nako ya maleba ya mošomo dikantorong tša HI ogo ya Kgoro ya Tšhomišano ya Mmušo, Magoši le Mengwako, Executive Manager Planning & Local Economic Development Department, 170 BA, Lebowakgomo, 0737/ goba dikantorong tša Plankonsult, 389 Lois Avenue, Waterkloof-Glen, Pretoria, go lekana nako e ekabago matšatši a masome pedi seswai go tloga ka la di 29 June 2018.

Dikganetšo goba ditaetšo tše dingwe le tše dingwe mabapi le kgopelo ye di ka dirwa ka go ngwalwa go Hlogo ya Kgoro go atereke yaka godimo goba tša romelwa atereseng ya Executive Manager: Town Planning at the above address or at Private Bag X 07, Chuenespoort, 0745, go lekana nako e ekabago matšatši a masome pedi seswai go tloga ka la di 29 June 2018 le ka di 06 July 2018.

Aterese ya moemedi o a dumeletšwego: Plankonsult Town and Regional Planners, P.O Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0040, Tel: 012 993 5848, Fax: 012 993 1292,
Email: phathu@plankonsult.co.za

Dates of publication: 29 June 2018 and 06 July 2018.

NOTICE 54 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO SUBDIVIDE LAND**

I, Pierre Danté Moelich, of the firm Plankonsult Incorporated, being the authorised agent of the owner hereby give notice in terms of Section 71 of the Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law 2016 read with Section 2(2) and the relevant provisions of The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013 that an application to divide the land described hereunder has been received by the Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality.

Particulars of the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager Planning & Local Economic Development Department, 170 BA, Lebowakgomo, 0737, for a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018.

Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or made in writing to the Executive Manager: Town Planning at the above address or at Private Bag X 07, Chuenespoort, 0745, within a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018.

ANNEXURE

Description of land:	A Part of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS
Subdivision and size:	<u>Into three Portions:</u> Proposed Portion 1: 4.0000 ha Proposed Portion 2: 1.0000 ha <u>Remainder of the Farm: 1663.1503 ha</u> Total Area: 1668.1503 ha
Location of the land:	Located south of Lebowakgomo, along the D3600 road and D885, Limpopo.
Address of authorised agent:	Plankonsult Incorporated, PO Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0040, Tel: (012) 993 5848, Electronic Mail: phathu@plankonsult.co.za
Dates of publication:	29 June 2018 and 06 July 2018.

29-06

NOTICE OF APPLICATION TO SUBDIVIDE LAND

Nna, Pierre Danté Moelich, wa compani Plankonsult Incorporated, ke dumeletswe ke mong wa lebala gore ke tsebese ka Section 71 of the Lepelle-Nkumpi Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law 2016 e balwa mmogo le Seripa sa Bobedi sa karolwana ya bobedi le dikgwetho tše dingwe tše bohlokwa tsa "Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013" gore application yago divide lebala kage le amogetswe ke ba Lepelle-Nkumpi Local Municipality.

Ditokomane tša malebana le kgopelo dika lekolwa ka nako ya maleba ya mošomo dikantorong tša hlogo ya Kgoro ya Tšhomišano ya Mmušo, Magoši le Mengwako, Executive Manager Planning & Local Economic Development Department, 170 BA, Lebowakgomo, 0737/ goba dikantorong tša Plankonsult, 389 Lois Avenue, Waterkloof-Glen, Pretoria, go lekana nako e ekabago matšatši a masome pedi seswai go tloga ka la di 29 June 2018

Dikganetšo goba ditaetšo tše dingwe le tše dingwe mabapi le kgopelo ye di ka dirwa ka go ngwalwa go Hlogo ya Kgoro go aterese yaka godimo goba tša romelwa atereseng ya Executive Manager: Town Planning at the above address or at Private Bag X 07, Chuenespoort, 0745, go lekana nako e ekabago matšatši a masome pedi seswai go tloga ka la di 29 June 2018 le ka di 06 July 2018.

ANNEXURE

Description of land:	A Part of the Farm Eerste Geluk 571-KS
Subdivision and size:	<u>Into three Portions:</u> Proposed Portion 1: 4.0000 ha Proposed Portion 2: 1.0000 ha <u>Remainder o the Farm: 1663.1503 ha</u> Total Area: 1668.1503 ha
Location of the land:	Located south of Lebowakgomo, along the D3600 road and D885, Limpopo.
Address of authorised agent:	Plankonsult Incorporated, PO Box 72729, Lynnwood Ridge, Pretoria, 0040, Tel: (012) 993 5848, Electronic Mail: phathu@plankonsult.co.za
Dates of publication:	29 June 2018 and 06 July 2018.

29-06

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 99 OF 2018

**THULAMELA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
NOTICE FOR SIMULTANEOUS APPLICATION FOR REZONING, PERMANENT STREET CLOSURE AND
CONSOLIDATION IN TERMS OF SECTION 62, 73 AND 71 OF THE THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL
PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)
AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 103**

We, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, being the authorized agent of the owner of **Erf 1014, Mutale Extension 1 Township and the adjacent street portion** hereby give notice, that we have applied to the Thulamela Local Municipality for the amendment of the Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme, 2006, by the rezoning in terms of Section 62 of the of the Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 of the above-mentioned property and street and permanent street closure of the street portion in terms of Section 73 of the Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, which will then be consolidated together with Erven 1002, 1015 and 2297, Mutale Extension 1 Township. The rezoning is from "**Residential 1**" to "**Business 1**" in order to allow for the development of a shopping centre on the consolidated property. The properties are located along the main road in Mutale (Tshilamba Retail Centre).

Any objection(s) and/or comment(s), including the grounds for such objection(s) and/or comment(s) with full contact details, without which the Municipality cannot correspond with the person or body submitting the objection(s) and/or comment(s), shall be lodged with, or made in writing to both the applicant and The Municipal Manager, Planning and Development Department, Thulamela Local Municipality, Private Bag X5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 from 22 June 2018 until 23 July 2018 (*not less than 30 days after the date of first publication of the notice*).

Full particulars and plans (if any) may be inspected during normal office hours at the Municipal offices as set out below, for a period of 30 days from the date of first publication of the advertisement in the Provincial Gazette and Capricorn Voice newspaper.

Address of Municipal offices: Town Planning Office, 1st Floor, Planning and Development Department, Thulamela Municipality, Old Agriven Building, Thohoyandou Civic Centre, Mphephu Drive, Thohoyandou, 0950.

Name and Address of applicant:

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd
371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0027 or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027
Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638
Email: admin@sfplan.co.za
Dates on which notice will be published: 22 and 29 June 2018
Closing date for any objections and/or comments: 23 July 2018
Reference: 7/5/2 **Our Ref:** F3684

22-29

MASIPALA WA THULAMELA
NDIVHADZO YA KHUMBELO THANGANYELWA IKATELAHO NZUDZANYULULO, THANGANO NAU VALWA
HATSHOTHE HA TSHITARATA, UYA NGAHA TSHITENWA 62, 73 NA 71 ZWA THULAMELA MUNICIPALITY
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2016 YO VHALWA KHATHIHI NA ZWITENWA ZWA
SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)
AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 103

Rine vha, **SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd**, nga thendelo ya mune wa **tshitensi tshi divheaho sa Erf 1014, Mutale Extension 1 Township na zwitarata tserekano** zwq uvho vhupo ri nea ndivhadzo ya uri ro ita khumbelo Kha Masipala wa Thulamela ya tshandukiso ya Thulamela Land Use Management Scheme, 2006, uya nga ha tshitenwa 62 tsha Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 ya fhethu vhupo ho bulwaho afho ntha nau valwa ha tshothe ha tshitarata tshikwameaho uya nga ha tshitenwa 73 tsha Thulamela Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016, tshine tsha do tanganywa na zwitensi zwi divheaho sa Erven 1015,1002 na 2297 Mutale Extension 1. Tshandukiso idzo dzidovha dzau bvisa fhethu vhupo ha **“Udzula 1”** u ya kha vhupo ha **“Vhubindudzi 1”**. U itela uri hudo beveledzwa zwifhato tselekanyo zwa mavhengele. Uvhu vhupo vhuwanala tsini na gondo lihulu la Mutale (Tshilamba Retail Centre).

Khanedzano kana vhudipfi vhunwe na vhunwe, zwo katela mawanwa a idzo khanedzano kana vhpfi na zwidodombezwa zwa mune wa khanedzano kana wa vhudipfi zwa vhukwamani zwi tea u nwalwa zwa swikiswa ha vhane vha ino khumbelo na Masipala u itela uri Masipala a kone u kwamana navho zwi livhiswe kha vhane vha khumbelo na Municipal Manager, Planning and Development Department, Thulamela Local Municipality, Private Bag X5066, Thohoyandou, 0950 ubva 22 Fulwi 2018 uswika 23 Fulwana 2018 (*maduvha asongovha fhasi ha maduvha a 30 ubva duvha la uthoma lau u andadzwa ha heino khunguwedzo*).

Zwidodombezwa zwo fhelelaito na pulani (arali dzihone) zwinga tolwa kha awara dza mushumo ofisini dza Masipala zwo sumberwano afho fhasi lwa tshifhinga tsha maduvha a 30 ubva kha datamu yau thoma u kunguwedzwa ha ino ndivhadzo kha Provincial Gazette na Capricorn Voice.

Diresi ya ofisi dza Masipala: Town Planning Office, 1st Floor, Planning and Development Department, Thulamela Municipality, Old Agriven Building, Thohoyandou Civic Centre, Mphephu Drive, Thohoyandou, 0950.

Dzina na diresi ya vhane vha khumbelo:

SFP Townplanning (Pty) Ltd

371 Melk Street, Nieuw Muckleneuk, 0027 or P. O. Box 908, Groenkloof, 0027

Telephone No: (012) 346 2340 Fax No: (012) 346 0638

Email: admin@sfplan.co.za

Maduvha ine iyi khunguwedzo yado kunguwedzwa ngayo: 22 na 29 Fulwi 2018

Duvha yau valwa ha khanedzano kana vhudiphi: 23 Fulwana 2018

Reference: 7/5/2

Our Ref: F3684

22-29

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 100 OF 2018

NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE REZONING OF ERF 228 MESSINA TOWNSHIP FROM “RESIDENTIAL 1” TO “BUSINESS 2”

AMENDMENT SCHEME NO: 370

OWE Planning Consultants, being the authorised agent of Erf 228 Messina Township, hereby give notice in terms of provision of Section 36 of Musina Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Laws, 2016 read together with the provision of regulation 14 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Regulation: Land Use Management and General Matters, 2015 under (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to Musina Local Municipality for the amendment of Musina Land Use Management Scheme, 2010 by Rezoning from “Residential 1” to “Business 2” for the purpose of Offices. The relevant plan(s), documents and information are available for inspection at the office of the General Manager, Musina Local Municipality, Civic Centre, Irwin Street for a period of 30 days from 22 June 2018 and any objection or interest in the application property must be submitted in writing to the Municipal Manager, P.O.Box X611, Musina, 0900 before the expiry of 30 days from 22 June 2018 or to the offices of Musina Local Municipality during office hours from 07h00 to 16h00. Address of the Applicant: P.O.Box 1094 Vhufuli 0971|Cell:082 693 9177|email address: oweplanningconsultants@gmail.com

22-29

PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWING 100 VAN 2018**KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM HERSONERING VAN ERF 228 MESSINA DORP VAN "RESIDENSIEEL 1" NA "BESIGHEID 2"****WYSIGINGSKEMA NR: 370**

OWE Planning Consultants, synde die gemagtigde agent van Erf 228 Messina Dorp, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 36 van die Ordonnansie op Grondgebruiksbestuur, Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, 2016, saamgelees met die bepaling van regulasie 14 van die Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuursregulasie: Grondgebruikbestuur en Algemene Aangeleenthede, 2015 onder (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ons aansoek gedoen het by Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van Musina Grondgebruikbestuurskema, 2010, deur die hersonering van "Residensieel 1" na "Besigheid 2" vir die doel van kantore. Die betrokke plan (e), dokumente en inligting is ter insae by die kantoor van die Hoofbestuurder, Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Burgersentrum, Irwinstraat, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 22 Junie 2018 en enige beswaar of belang in die aansoekeiendom moet skriftelik aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Posbus X611, Musina, 0900 voor die verstryking van 30 dae vanaf 22 Junie 2018 of aan die kantore van Musina Plaaslike Munisipaliteit gedurende kantoorure vanaf 07h00 tot 16h00 voorgelê word. Adres van die Aansoeker: P.O.Box 1094 Vhufuli 0971 | Sel: 082 693 9177 | e-pos adres: oweplanningconsultants@gmail.com |

22–29

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 102 OF 2018



GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the **Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56/2003** as well as Chapter 4 and section 75A of the **Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32/2000**, that the **GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY** has on 25 May 2018 adopted its annual budget, as well as tariffs to be charged for municipal services as indicated in this notice.

Government: **Municipal Property Rates Act , 2004**, that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number **A48** , to levy rates on property reflected in the schedule of tariffs.

Tariffs for municipal services and assessment rates contained in this notice shall be effective from **1 July 2018**.

B S MATLALA

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

1. MUNICIPAL ASSESMENT RATES.**PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS**

RATES TARIFFS	CENT IN THE RAND	
	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Categories of properties in terms of the policy		
Agricultural Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.002971	R0.003128
Business and Commercial Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
Cemeteries and Crematoriums Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.00	R0.00
Industrial Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
Institutional Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
Multi-Purpose Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
Municipal Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.00	R0.00
Privately Owned Vacant Land		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
Public Benefit Organization Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.002971	R0.003128
Public Infrastructure Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.002971	R0.003128
Properties for Religious Use		
Tariff on market value	R0.00	R0.00
Residential Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516

Special Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516
State-Owned Properties		
Tariff on market value	R0.011886	R0.012516

Comply with the requirements of Government Gazette no 32991 the following ratios will apply:

- (a) The first number in the second column of the table represents the ratio to the rate on residential properties;
- (b) The second number in the second column of the table represents the maximum ratio to the rate on residential property that may be imposed on the non-residential properties listed in the first column of the table:

<u>Categories</u>	<u>Ratio in Relation to Residential property</u>
Residential property	1:1
Agricultural property	1: 0,25
Public service infrastructure property	1: 0.25
Public benefit organization property	1: 0.25

The Agricultural Property, public service infrastructure property and Public benefit organization property tariff must be 25% of the residential tariff.

That the rates be paid in a single amount before 31 August or in twelve (12) equal monthly installments.

That the interest rate on overdue amounts on property rates be charged at prime rate plus one (1%) percent in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004.

That the rebates of 30% as contained in Councils Property Rates Policy on Residential property be applied, and an additional 15% rebate be applied on the charge which will be phased out over the next three years at a rate of 5% per year.

2. SOLID WASTE: TARIFFS

That the following tariffs for solid waste be approved:

<u>Solid Waste Tariffs & Charges</u>			
<u>Solid Waste Kerbside Removals</u>		<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
1.	<u>Residential waste</u>		
	a. Waste tariff for urban residential premises, for 1 x kerbside-removal p.w.	R 118-43 p.m.	R124-71
	b. Basic waste charge for non-urban residential premises	R 118-43 p.m.	R124-71
2.	<u>Business waste</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
	a. Basic waste charge	R394-76 p.m.	R415.69
	b. Waste tariff per unit of 85 x litres, for 6 x kerbside-removals p.w.	R394-76 p.m.	R415.69
3.	<u>Industrial waste</u>		
	a. Basic waste charge	R 315-81 p.m.	R332.55
	b. Waste tariff per unit of 85 x litres, for 3 x kerbside-removals p.w.	R 315-81 p.m.	R332.55
4.	<u>Institutional waste</u>		
	Basic waste charge	R394-76 p.m.	R415.69
	Waste tariff per unit of 85 x litres, for 6 x kerbside-removals p.w.	R394-76 p.m.	R415.69
5.	<u>Dead Animals</u>		
	Collection, transportation and disposal of animal carcasses per removal	R 280-00 p.m.	R294.00
6.	<u>Condemned Foodstuffs</u>		
	Collection; transportation and disposal of condemned foodstuffs per load of 1 x ton // 1 m ³ or part thereof	R 1,110-00	R1 165.00
7.	<u>Bulky Waste charges for Removals in 6m³ Skip-containers</u>		
	Removal of 6m ³ (or part there-of) of compactable-waste p.w.	R 750-00	R787.00

	Removal of 6m ³ (or part there-of) of non-compactable-waste p.w.	R 1,886-00	R1 980.00
8.	<u>Landfill entrance charges for private waste depositions</u>		
	Per entry of a light delivery van or trailer load not exceeding ≤1 ton // 1 m ³ (or part thereof)	R 270-00	R283.00
	Per entry of a lorry load not exceeding 3 tons // 3m ³ , but exceeding ≤ 1 ton // 1m ³ (or part thereof)	R 540-00	R567.00
	Per entry of a lorry load not exceeding 6 x tons // 6m ³ but exceeding ≤ 3 x tons // 3m ³ (or part thereof)	R 1,350-00	R1 417.00
	Per entry of a lorry load not exceeding 10 x tons // 10m ³ but exceeding ≤ 6 x tons // 6m ³ (or part thereof)	R 2300-00	R2 415.00
	Per entry of a lorry load exceeding ≤ 10 x tons // 10m ³ (or part thereof)	R 2,980-00	R3 129.00
9.	<u>Health Care Risk Waste charges for collection, transportation & disposal</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Proposed</u>
	≤ = 5 x lit sharps	R 150-00	R157.00
	≤ = 5 x lit human tissue	R 250-00	R262.00
	≤ = 10 x lit sharps	R 340-00	R357.00
	≤ = 10 x lit human tissue	R 340-00	R357.00
	≤ = 20 x lit sharps	R 490-00	R514.00
	≤ = 20 x lit human tissue	R 500-00	R525.00
	≤ = 85 x lit H.C.R.W. in liner	R 170-00	R178.00
	≤ = 25 x lit H.C.R.W box + liner	R 130-00	R136.00
	≤ = 50 x lit H.C.R.W box + liner	R 250-00	R262.00
	≤ = 140 x lit H.C.R.W box + liner	R 650-00	R682.00
	≤ = 140 x lit Empty liners	R 35-00	R 36.00

3. WATER SUPPLY: TARIFFS

That the following tariffs for water supply be approved

Tariffs Basic Charges

	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Domestic (AA)	R31.932	R33.625
Business (BA)	R50.438	R53.111
Industrial (CA)	R50.438	R53.111
State (EA)	R85.748	R90.293
Dept (FA)	R31.932	R33.625
Transnet (HA)	R85.748	R90.293
Flats	R52.119	R54.881
Education	R40.361	R42.500

Tariffs for Consumption

		CURRENT	PROPOSED
i	DOMESTIC (AA)		
	0 – 6 kl 7 – 10 kl 11 – 25 kl 26 – 35 kl 36 – 100 kl 101 kl and more	R0.791 per kl R2.23 per kl R3.96 per kl R5.31 per kl R5.97 per kl R11.14 per kl	R0.832 per kl R2.352 per kl R4.166 per kl R5.587 per kl R6.292 per kl R11.730 per kl
ii	BUSINESS (BA)		
	0 – 50 kl 51 – 100 kl 101 and more	R2.84 per kl R4.74 per kl R5.70 per kl	R2.99 per kl R4.99 per kl R6.00 per kl
iii	INDUSTRIAL (CA)		
	0 – 50 kl 51 – 100 kl 101 and more	R2.84 per kl R4.74 per kl R5.70 per kl	R2.99 per kl R4.99 per kl R6.00 per kl
iv	STATE (EA)		
	0 – 50 kl 51 – 250 kl 251 and more	R7.47 per kl R6.14 per kl R4.38 per kl	R7.86 per kl R6.47 per kl R4.61 per kl
v	DEPT (FA)		
	0 – 6 kl 7 – 10 kl 11 – 25 kl 26 – 35 kl 36 – 100 kl 101 kl and more	R0.85 per kl R2.26 per kl R3.97 per kl R4.77 per kl R5.97 per kl R11.15 per kl	R0.89 per kl R2.38 per kl R4.18 per kl R5.02 per kl R6.29 per kl R11.74 per kl
vi	TRANSNET (HA)		
	0 – 50 kl 51 – 250 kl 251kl and more	R7.47 per kl R6.14 per kl R4.38 per kl	R7.86 per kl R6.47 per kl R4.61 per kl
vii	FLATS		
	0 – 75 kl 76 – 120 kl 121 – 200 kl 201 – 250 kl 251 – 370 kl 371kl and more	R0.85 per kl R4.43 per kl R4.68 per kl R4.91 per kl R5.15 per kl R5.62 per kl	R0.89 per kl R4.67 per kl R4.93 per kl R5.17 per kl R5.43 per kl R5.91 per kl
viii	EDUCATION		
	0 – 50 kl 51 – 200 kl 201 – 400 kl 401 kl and more	R3.24 per kl R2.65 per kl R1.90 per kl R3.80 per kl	R3.41 per kl R2.79 per kl R2.00 per kl R3.99 per kl

4. SEWERAGE: TARIFFS

That the following tariffs for sewer services be approved:

	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Charge per m ² (Basic Charge)	R0.308/kl	R0.319/kl
CHARGE PER KL WATER USAGE/MONTH		
Domestic (AA)	R0.771/kl	R0.814/kl
Business (BA)	R1.29/kl	R1.36/kl
Hotel (BB)	R1.07/kl	R1.13/kl
Guest Houses	R1.07/kl	R1.13/kl
Industrial (CA)	R1.29/kl	R1.36/kl
Flats (IA)	R0.771/kl	R0.814/kl
State (EA)	R0.986/kl	R1.040/kl
Education	R0.43/kl	R0.45/kl
Incentives	R0.43/kl	R0.45/kl

5. ELECTRICITY TARIFFS

That the following electricity tariffs be approved:

TARIFF A

- This tariff is available for single phase 230V up to a maximum of 30 Amp circuit breaker capacity
- This tariff will suit low consumption customers, typically less than approximately 650 units.

The following will be payable:

A.1. A consumption charge, per kWh consumed **R1.7605**

A.2. PRE-PAID TARIFF (I.B.T.)

1. Sufficient network capacity
2. Maximum 70A, single phase
3. Relevant NERSA approved Step Tariff
2. Prior payment of the relevant conversion cost

This tariff will therefore not be available as a standard tariff, but only in the residential areas of Tzaneen Town.

TARIFF B

- This tariff is available for single phase 230V (Capacity not exceeding 16 kVA) and three phase 400V (Capacity not exceeding 75 kVA)
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption customers.

The following charges will be payable:

B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per point of supply:

The following size circuit breakers will be available:

		AGRIC/DOMEST	BUSINESS
16 kVA Single phase	70 Amp	R367.84	R1 241.73
25 kVA Three phase	45 Amp	R1 463.88	R1 438.72
50 kVA Three phase	80 Amp	R1 940.77	R1 699.09
75 kVA Three phase	100 Amp	R2 699.26	R2 517.18

NOTE 1: *The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Electrical Engineering Manager*

PLUS

B.2.1 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed
(Business) Three and Single R1,2268

B.2.2 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed
(Agric/Domestic) Three phase R1,2810

B.2.3 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed
(Agric/Domestic) Single phase R1.5472

PLUS

B.3.1 On three phase Business connections, an additional charge per kWh for every unit consumed above 3 000 units and 1500 units on single phase connection.
(Business 1 & 3Ø) R0,0368

PLUS

B.3.2 On three phase Agri/Domestic connections, an additional charge per kWh for every unit consumed above 3 000 units.
(Agriculture/Domestic 3 Ø) R0,0384

PLUS

B.3.3 On single phase connections and additional charge per kWh for every unit consumed above 1500 units.

(Agriculture/Domestic 1Ø)

R0,0500**TARIFF C**

- This tariff is available for three phase supplies at the available standard voltage with a minimum capacity of 100 kVA
- This tariff will suit high consumption customers

C.1 A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:

C.1.1 Agriculture and Domestic

R2 705.88

C.1.2 Business

R2 595.59

C.2 If the demand is registered during the months of June, July or August per point of supply:

(Agricultural/Domestic)**R307.92**

C.3 If the demand is registered during the months of September to May per point of supply:

(Agric/Domestic)**R191.38**

C.4 If the demand is registered during the months of June, July or August per point of supply:

(Business)**R235.08**

C.5 If the demand is registered during the months of September to May per point of supply:

(Business)**R115.13**

C.6 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed:

C.6.1 If the kWh has been consumed during the months of June, July or August:

(Agric/Domestic)**R0,9413**

C.6.2 If the kWh has been consumed during the months of September to May:

(Agric/Domestic)**R0,7200**

C.7 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed:

C.7.1 If the kWh were consumed during the months of June, July or August:

(Business) R0,9639

C.7.2 If the kWh were consumed during the months of September to May:

(Business) R0,7111

C.8 A discount according to the voltage at which the electricity is supplied:

C.8.1 If the electricity is supplied at three phase/400V:

0%

C.8.2 If the electricity is supplied at a higher voltage, but not exceeding 11 kV:

3%

C.8.3 If the electricity is supplied at a higher voltage than 11 kV (if available), but not exceeding 33 kV:

5%

TARIFF D

This tariff is available for three phase bulk supplies at any voltage and with a minimum capacity at 200 kVA

- This tariff will suit mostly large load customers who can shift load out of the GTM peak hour periods.

The following charges will be payable:

D.1 A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:

R9 060.13

D.2 A demand charge, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:

D.2.1 If the demand is registered during the months of June, July or August:

R61,84

D.2.2 If the demand is registered during the months of September to May:

R61,84

NOTE: Demand registered during Off-peak Hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

D.3 A consumption charge, per kWh consumed:

D.3.1 If the kWh has been consumed during the months of June, July or August:

D.3.1.1 During Peak Hours **R3,5749**

D.3.1.2 During Standard Hours **R1,0205**

D.3.1.3 During Off-Peak Hours **R0,5970**

D.3.2 If the kWh has been consumed during the months of September to May:

D.3.2.1 During Peak Hours **R1,0779**

D.3.2.2 During Standard Hours **R0,7703**

D.3.2.3 During Off-Peak Hours **R0,5296**

NOTE 1: *Please take note of the time frames that changed for the winter period*

*For the purpose of this tariff Peak Hours will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.
(June, July, August)*

Standard Hours will be from 09:00 to 17:00, 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays. (June, July, August)

*Off-Peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.
(June, July, August)*

*For the purpose of this tariff Peak Hours will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.
(September to May)*

*Standard Hours will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.
(September to May)*

*Off-Peak Hours will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.
(September to May)*

A Public Holiday will be treated as per the day it falls on.

Times to be such as to relate to GTM peaks/load curve.

D.4 A discount according to the voltage at which the electricity is supplied.

D.4.1 If the electricity is supplied at three phase / 400V :
0%

D.4.2 If the electricity is supplied at a higher voltage than 400V, but not exceeding 11 kV:
3%

D.4.3 If the electricity is supplied at a higher voltage than 11 kV (if available) but not exceeding 33 kV
5%

NOTE: *With the changes to the TOU winter peak period June, July and August. The Greater Tzaneen Municipality will be reprogramming there electronic meters to align with the new times. We will also password protect our electronic meters for tampering and protection of data on the meter.*

This will be in line with the NRS 057 "Confidentiality of Metering Data"

6. PRE-PAID TARIFF IBT IMPLEMENTATION

Pre-paid metering which will utilize the latest technologies plc (Power Line Carrier) metering with concentrators for monitoring and administration purposes.

This tariff will only be available to customers with pre-paid meters.

DOMESTIC TARIFFS (IBT's)			
DOMESTIC BLOCK 1 0 – 50 kWh (c/kWh)	DOMESTIC BLOCK 2 51 – 350 kWh (c/kWh)	DOMESTIC BLOCK 3 351 – 600 kWh (c/kWh)	DOMESTIC BLOCK 4 >600 kWh (c/kWh)
R0,9117	R1,1717	R1,6541	R1,9451

Commercial Pre paid Single Phase Tariff NEW

Tariff Description	c/kwh
Commercial Single Phase Pre paid 16 kVA	187.56

Commercial Pre paid Three Phase Tariff NEW

Tariff Description	c/kwh
Commercial Three Phase Pre paid 25 – 75 kVA	187.56

7. SUNDRY TARIFFS 2018/2019

ELECTRICITY

	Current	Proposed
Illegal Connection Fee	R15 000	R15 000

DISCONNECTION CHARGESElectricity

Electricity Cut – disconnections	R 410.00	R 425.00
Electricity Cut – Removal of meters	R 640.00	R 660.00
Remove installation	R2 700.00	R2 800.00

Water

Water restriction: Residential (15 – 20mm)	R245.00	R 255.00
Water disconnection: non residential (15 – 40 mm)	R450.00	R 470.00
Water disconnection: non-residential (50-100mm)	R950.00	R 980.00
Water Tanker/Kiloliter	R 22.00	R 24.00

EVENTS

N.B All events that need to erect a tent at the soccer pitch:

- Tent that take capacity of 50 people **R6 000-00** non refundable
- More than the capacity of 50 people **R10 000-00** non refundable

R5 000-00 fine to be levied on vehicles driving on the synthetic track.

More than one tent and stage and the pitch, pitch protectors must be hired, transported and installed by the event organizers.

TARIFFS

	2017/2018	2018/2019
Major soccer game -	R6 745	R7 150
Sport bodies at club level: Stadium -	R 680	R 730

Sport bodies at inter-district level	-	R1 280	R1 360
Athletics (Adults)	-	R1 280	R1 360
Athletics (Schools)	-	R1 280	R1 360

Meeting at Nkowankowa Community Hall **R130-00** per hour

Government and Agencies meetings and workshops **R 640** **R680** p/day.
That 20% gate takings in respect of all events for which gate takings are collected be levied.

It is also recommended that Nkowankowa stadium be strictly used for sport.

Soccer teams in the following divisions: NFD	-R760	R780
VODACOM	-R620	R660
CASTLE	-R350	R370

Sporting codes such as: Tennis, Netball, Volleyball - **R3 000** **R3 180**
once annually

Aerobics, Boxing, etc.
Annually training for 1 hour a day.

NB: Training from Mondays to Thursdays in the clubhouse and conference room to allow cleaning for the weekend bookings.

Lenyenye Stadium	-	R680/day	R730/day
Julesburg Stadium	-	R430/day	R460/day
Julesburg Hall	-	R180/day	R200/day
BURGERSDORP STADIUM			

Major Games	-	R565/day	R600/day
change room or ablution			
Small Clubs	-	R 230/day	R250/day

Development Teams and schools to use for free (Due to Presidential intervention during Visit)

N.B. Programme to be submitted to office for control purpose

COMMUNITY HALLS AT NKOWANKOWA AND LENYENYE TARIFFS PER DAY
2017/2018 2018/2019

Film shows	-	R1375	R1500
Arts and Culture Activities		R1700	R1805
Political Rally	-	R1700	R1805
Traditional Dance	-	R1 375	R1 500
Charitable Organisation & NGO	-	R 575	R 610
Wedding Ceremony	-	R1 700	R1 805

Funeral Service	-	R 850	R 905
Church Activities	-	R 850	R 905
Meetings	-	R 130	R 140/hour
Festivals	-	R20 000 and 20% of all gate takings	
Minitzani Hall	-	R 160	R 170/day
Clubhouse	-	R 320	R 340/day
Conference Room Nkowankowa Stadium		R 340	R 370/day
Rent of Tumer room (Heanertsburg Library)		R 170	R 185/day
Project room (Muhlaba hall)		R 170	R 185/day
Erection of tent on Va khegula ground for event-		R1 125	R1 300
Nkowankowa Stadium yard parking only	-	R 10/car	R 10/car
Conference Room Nkowankowa Stadium		R 340	R 370/day
Rent of Tumer room (Heanertsburg Library)		R 170	R 185/day
Project room (Muhlaba hall)		R 170	R185/day
Developed park hire for church services, party, etc	-	R 600/day	R600/day

NB: All night events to pay for two days because the event goes over to the second day and the venue cannot be booked out for the next day too.

SWIMMING POOL USAGE

Swimming pool opens from 10:00- 18:00 Wednesday to Sunday

Admission fee **R25, 00** per day except infants from 3 years down and pensioners in possession of their pension card.

Monthly Tickets from **R145, 00** per person

School going kids and **R80, 00 per month**

Season Tickets from **R900, 00 per person**

Local School galas or Aquatic sport events will pay **R400, 000**

Provincial and National school galas or aquatic sport events pay **R700.00**

All other functions at the swimming pool (not schools function) **R3 000.00** per booking. Swimming pool will be open for everybody still, unless its closed day to the public BUT 14 days, pre arrangement must be made, as closed days, are for maintenance of the pool.

Swimming instruction done at remuneration by trainees during hours, which was previously approved per season, per instructor be **R3 000.00** for 3 lanes at 10 persons per lane for 2 hours a day or **R25.00** per person, 10 persons per lane for 2 hours for all categories i.e. Juniors, Seniors etc.

School children in groups enter for **free of charge** per child to use the swimming pool during school hours, provided that permission has previously been obtained and provided that:

- ☐ A teacher of the relevant school shall exercise direct supervision over the children at the swimming bath;
- ☐ The children shall not be allowed to stay in the water for a period exceeding 60 minutes, and children from any school day, shall leave the premises not later than 13h00.

R450.00 per hour per life guard shall be payable for life saving guard services attendance after swimming hours to defray overtime costs.

Swimming development and coaching requirements must be met by any interested person OR Organization, to conduct swimming and coaching development in the Greater Tzaneen Municipality.

INDOOR AND OUT DOOR SPORT CENTER NKOWANKOWA C SECTION

Developmental games are free at soccer and net ball courts;

Soccer games **R200** for 2 hours;

Net ball games **R200** for 2 hours;

Aerobics classes are free to organised groups in the yard not in the hall;

Use of gym equipment **R75** per month except week ends and public holidays;

Use of gym equipment per year **R550** (Special arrangement to be made for weekends and public holidays);

Indoor sport activities Clubs to pay **R2000** annually Basketball courts; etc.

BURIAL SERVICES IN GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

1. When the deceased lived in the municipal area at the time of the passing:

	CURRENT	PROPOSED
--	----------------	-----------------

1.1 Per grave for any person under 12 years:	R 450	R 480
--	-------	-------

1.2 Per grave for any person 12 years and over:	R 810	R 860
---	-------	-------

1.3 Opening for second burial:	R 480	R 510
2. When the deceased lived outside the municipal area at the time of the passing:		
Children under 12 years per grave	R1 190	R1 270
Adults 12 years and over per grave	R2 380	R2 530
Re-opening for second burial	R1 270	R1 350
3. Niches: Per niche per deceased	R 490	R 520
4. Memorial work: Removal or re-affixing to per memorial work	R 280	
3. Removal of ashes from a niche: Per removal		R 280

CHARGES PAYABLE FOR THE USE OF THE PUBLIC LIBRARIES 2018/2019

Members of the Tzaneen Library R70.00 or R150/family

Members of the Haenertsburg,
Letsitele, Shiluvane or Mulati
Libraries

R40.00 or R80/family

Deposit

R150.00 per person

Duplicate certificate of
Membership

R10.00

Overdue Library material
Block loans

R2.00 per book per week
R200.00 per year plus membership of person
responsible for block loan.

PHOTOCOPIES

A4 Photocopy

R1.00 per page

A3 Photocopy

R2.00 per page

Copies printed from the Internet and copies of documents
created by library users:

Black & White R5.00 per page

RENT OF HALLS

Rent of the Tzaneen Library
Study Hall (After hours) R400.00 per day or part thereof

Rent of Haenertsburg Boardroom R100.00 per day or part thereof

Rent of Shiluvane 2nd Study Room
(During working hours) R100.00 per day or part thereof

Rent of Mulati 2nd Study Room
(During working hours) R100.00 per day or part thereof

WATER CONNECTIONS

Miscellaneous Charges

1(a) For each separate 19 mm new water connection:
(Old tariff 2017/2018) VAT included = R3 222.00)
Proposed Tariff 2018/2019 VAT included = R3 390.00

1(b) For each new 50 mm water connection
(Old tariff 2017/2018) VAT included = R11 872.00)
Proposed Tariff 2018/2019 VAT included = R12 489.00

1(c) For each new 80 - 110 mm water connection
(Old tariff 2017/2018) VAT included = R14 098.00)
Proposed Tariff 2018/2019 VAT included = R14 831.00

1 (d) For each water re-connection & disconnection:
(Old tariff 2017/2018) VAT included = R1 187.00)
Proposed Tariff 2018/2019 VAT included = R1 248.00

1 (e) Water tanker/kilo litre:
(Old tariff 2017/2018) VAT included = R15.50)
Proposed Tariff 2018/2019 VAT included = R16.50

WATER LABORATORY TARIFFS**CHEMICAL ORGANIC
DETERMINANDS**

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
Chemical Oxygen Demand (0.45µm Filtered)	FCOD	mg/L O ₂	R 217.00	No

**CHEMICAL
INORGANIC
DETERMINANDS**

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
Ammonia Nitrogen	NH ₃	mg/L N	R 69.00	No
Chloride	Cl	mg/L Cl	R 77.00	No
Fluoride	F	mg/L F	R 80.00	No
Free Chlorine	ClFre	mg/L Cl ₂	R 170.00	No
Nitrate Nitrogen	NO ₃	mg/L N	R 131.00	No
Orthophosphate	PO ₄	mg/L P	R 88.00	No
Sulphate	SO ₄	mg/L SO ₄	R 65.00	No

**CHEMICAL PHYSICAL
DETERMINANDS**

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
Apparent Colour	Col	PtCo	R 64.00	No
Conductivity	Cond	Ms/m@25°C	R 37.00	No
Dissolved Solids	TDS	mg/L@180°C	R 71.00	No
PH	PH		R 37.00	No
Suspended Solids	TSS	mg/L@105°C	R 83.00	No
Total Alkalinity	Talk	mg/LCaCO ₃	R 71.00	No
Turbidity	Turb	FTU	R 61.00	No

Calculation Methods (requires additional determinands, please confirm with laboratory)				
---	--	--	--	--

Ryznar Index	RyzInd		R 27.00	No
--------------	--------	--	---------	----

OTHER

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
Calcium Hardness	CaHard	mg/L	R 68.00	No
Magnesium Hardness	MgHard	mg/L	R 68.00	No
Total Hardness	Thard	mg/L CaCO ₃	R110.00	No

CHEMICAL METALIC DETERMINANDS**Dissolved Metals**

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
Aluminium	Al	mg/LAl	R 61.00	No
Calcium	Ca	mg/L Ca	R 61.00	No
Iron	Fe	mg/L Fe	R 61.00	No
Magnesium	Mg	mg/LMg	R 61.00	No
Manganese	Mn	mg/LMn	R 61.00	No
Potassium	K	mg/LK	R 61.00	No
Sodium	Na	mg/L Na	R 61.00	No
Zinc	Zn	mg/ L Zn	R 61.00	No

WATER MICROBIOLOGICAL

Determinand	Abbreviation for request purposes	Analysis Units	Tariff excl VAT	SANAS Accreditation
E.Coli (Faecal/Total Coliforms to be included-compulsory)				
	Ecol	cfu/100ml	R 58.00	No
Total Coliforms	TC	cfu/100ml	R 145.00	No

SEWER CONNECTIONS**SEWERAGE SUNDRY TARIFFS**

Sewer connection

(Old tariff 2017/2018+) + VAT = R 3225.00

Proposed Tariff 2018/2019+ VAT = 3548.00

Sewer Honey sucker:

(Old tariff 2017/2018+) + VAT = R 129-00/m³

Proposed Tariff 2018/2019+ VAT = R 142/m³

+ R 0/km from 0 – 60km

+ R3, 92/km from 70km – 120km

+ R5,06/km from 121km and over

* Domestic effluent by private tanker = R 39.00 / m³

* Domestic effluent by private discharger = R 13.00 / 200 litre / drum

* Trade effluent from outside municipal's jurisdiction = R 560.00 / tanker

* Trade effluent from inside municipal jurisdiction = R 490.00 / tanker

CHARGES FOR THE APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS

The charges payable for a building plan submitted for consideration shall be as follows:

The minimum charge payable for any building plan with the exception of item 3 and 4: 2018/2019 R572-00 (2017/2018) tariff was R520-00).

The charges payable for any building plans shall be R9.10 per m² for 2018/2019 for 2017/2018 tariff was R8-25.

To apply the abovementioned charges, the total area of any new building must be calculated at every floor level on the same erf, including verandas, galleries and balconies.

1. In addition to the charges payable in terms of item 1, a charge of R3.21 per m² (2017/2018 - tariff R2.92) of the reinforced area is payable for every new building in which structural steelwork or concrete is utilized for the main framework as the main structural components of the building.

2. Charges payable for approval of alterations to existing buildings and buildings of special character such as factory chimneys, spires and similar erections, shall be calculated on the estimated value thereof at the rate of R33 for every R550-00 or part thereof, with a minimum charge of R726-00 and a maximum charge of R7865-00.
3. Building plans for swimming pools will be approved at a charge of R450-00 per plan (2017/2018 tariff – R409-00)
4. Charges payable for the re-inspection of buildings and swimming pools: R642-00 per re-inspection.(Old tariff R583-00)
5. New tariffs for copy of approved building plans R220/ copy.
6. Re- examination of building plans the costs as per item 1.
7. Town maps R240-00 per copy (Old Tariff (R230-00)

ELECTRICAL CHARGES

TESTING OF METERS

	<u>OLD TARIFF</u>	<u>NEW TARIFF</u>
I Rural	R2 000.00	R2 000.00
II Town	R1 400.00	R1 400.00
III New Connection charge	R 333.00	R 356.00

PRE-PAID

Tamper Fee	R3 300.00	R4 000.00
Keypad Replacement Fee	R 400.00	R 428.00
Lost Card Fee	R 40.00	R 42.00

Pre-paid: Conventional to 60 Amp pre-paid conversion charge R1 870.00
(If infrastructure is available)

Pre-paid: Upgrade from 20 Amp to 60 Amp R1 870.00
(Rural settlements overhead connections only)

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES PAYABLE IN TERMS OF THE PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 3, REGULATION 14(1)(b) OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013) AND SECTION 79 OF THE SPLUMA BY-LAW OF GREATER TZANEEN MUNICIPALITY

SECTION A:

FEES EXCLUDING ADVERTISEMENT AND INSPECTION

		<u>OLD TARIFF</u>	<u>NEW TARIFF</u>
i	Application for township establishment, extension of boundaries of an approved township, or amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a General Plan of a township	R6 516.00	R6 850.00
ii	Application for consent use/special consent, excluding Spaza shops	R1 740.00	R1 830.00
iii	Application for consent use for spaza shops provided for in terms of an existing scheme	R 238.00	R 250.00
iv	Application for amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land	R3 786.00	R3 980.00
v	Application for removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of land and simultaneous rezoning	R3 786.00	R3 980.00
vi	Application for subdivision for property in 5 or less portions	R2 134.00	R2 245.00
vii	Application for subdivision for property in more than 5 portions	R2 247.00 for the first 5 portions plus R200 in respect of each further portion	R2 363.00 for the first 5 portions plus R210 in respect of each further portion
viii	Application for consolidation of any land	R 853.00	R 900.00
ix	Application for permanent closure of any public place	R2 120.00	R2 230.00
x	Application for amendment of land use on communal land (former application for Permission to Occupy (PTO) i.e. applications for churches, crèches, taverns, etc	R 140.00	R 147.00
xi	Application for any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title/condition of establishment of a township/existing scheme or any consent or approval provided for in a Provincial law	R 318.00	R 334.00
xii	Application for Tribunal's reasons	R 715.00	R 752.00

xiii	Comments of Tribunal regarding applications in terms of Act 21/1940, Act 70/1970 and recommendation of layouts on R293 or any other consent i.t.o. legislation not listed herein.	R2 134.00	R2 245.00
xiv	Amendment of pending subdivision application –	R1 830.00	R1 925.00
xv	Amendment of pending Township application –		
	• Amendment not material	R1 830.00	R1 925.00
	• Material amendment	R6 110.00	R6 427.00
xvi	Phasing of Township Application –	R1 830.00	R1 925.00
xvii	Consideration of a Site Development Plan i.t.o. Tzaneen Town Planning Scheme, 2000	R1 830.00	R1 925.00
Xviii	Application for extension of time –		
	All applications	R 910.00	R 957.00
	1 st Application (Year 1)	R 910.00	R 957.00
	2 nd Application (Year 2)	R1 830.00	R1 925.00
	3 rd Application (Year 3)	R2 740.00	R2 882.00
xix	Hard copy of Spatial Development Framework document	R5 300.00	R5 575.00
xx	Hard copy of SPLUMA By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality	R2 000.00	R2 104.00
xxi	Copy of record of Municipal Planning Tribunal i.t.o. Section 44(2) of the SPLUMA By-Law of Greater Tzaneen Municipality	R2 000.00	R2 104.00
Xxii	Lodging of an Appeal	R7 000.00	R7 364.00

SECTION B:

ADVERTISEMENT AND INSPECTION FEES

Apart from the fees prescribed in Section A, the following fees shall be payable to the Local Authority:

	<u>OLD TARIFF</u>	<u>NEW TARIFF</u>
i Notice of application in Provincial Gazette and Newspapers	R3 965.00	R4 170.00
ii Inspection and hearing regarding any application	R1 740.00	R1 830.00

ALLOCATION AND RATES FOR HAWKERS BUSINESSES

<u>Site Allocation</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Rates</u>
Market Stall	Hairdressing	R10/d
	Food and Soft drinks	R20/d
	Fruit and Vegetables	R10/d
	Accessories and other Appliances (Cell/Jeweler/hair/books)	R10/d
	Clothing	R20/d
Pavements/Sidewalks	Fruit and Vegetables	R5/d
	Accessories (Cell/Jewelery/Hair)	R5/d
	Clothing and Toys	R10/d
Trolleys/Designated Cart	Food and Soft drinks	R10/d
	Accessories	R5/d
	Fruit and Vegetables	R5/d
Junction/Road side	Food and Soft drinks	R10/d
	Fruit and Vegetables	R10/d
	Décor materials	
	(flower pots/flowers, etc.)	R10/d
Open designated site Hawkers fee centre of town		R 40.00
Adv. of Board handling fee		R 500.00
Adv. Board Approval fee		R 500.00
Hawkers Bush Mechanics		R 500.00
Hawkers Car wash		R 500.00
Taxi & Busses		R1 000.00

REVENUE

Refer to drawer cheques (R/D) – Admin Fee
Current R190.00 and Proposed R200.00

Unpaid debit orders – Admin fee
Current R190.00 and Proposed R200.00

Supply of information (faxes)
Current R12.00 and Proposed R13.00

Supply of Duplicate statements
Current R12.00 and Proposed R13.00

Furnishing of Clearance Certificate Electronically
Current R110.00 and Proposed R115.00

Furnishing of Clearance Certificate Manually
Current R160.00 and Proposed R170.00

Furnishing of Valuation Certificate
Current R130.00 and Proposed R135.00

Furnishing of Duplicate Clearance Certificate
Current R65.00 and Proposed R70.00

Applying for Clearance Figures Electronically
Current R100.00 and proposed R105.00

Applying for Clearance Figures Manually
Current R160.00 and proposed R170.00

Final reading levy
Current R65.00 and Proposed R70.00

Credit Control Action – Friendly Reminders and
Final Demand Notice
Current R55.00 and Proposed R55.00

Credit Control Action – SMS Notification
Current R5.00 and Proposed R5.00

Copy of the Valuation Roll
Current R950.00 and Proposed R1 000.00

Minimum initial consumer deposits per category:

	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Flats with electricity only	R 900.00	R950.00
Flats with electricity and water	R1 000.00	R1 100.00
Residential and agricultural properties:		
Single phase	R1 300.00	R1 400.00
Three phase	R3 500.00	R3 700.00

Business:

Single phase	R3 500.00	R3 700.00
Three phase	R4 800.00	R5 100.00

Minimum deposit adjustment for disconnected accounts	R 100.00	R100.00
--	----------	---------

Minimum deposit adjustment for dishonoured cheques and returned debit orders	R 100.00	R100.00
--	----------	---------

Threshold for indigent households to be equal to the pensioners allowance as promulgated every year.

All above tariffs are VAT excluded.

RENTAL OF UNIMPROVED PORTIONS OF THE FARM LETABA FLYING CLUB 512

Hanger number	Area/m²	Current Rental per Month	Proposed Rental per Month
1A	437	R1 102.16	R1 212.38
1	118	R 297.61	R 327.37
2	215	R 542.26	R 596.49
3	660	R1 664.60	R1 831.06
4	225	R 567.48	R 624.23
5	175	R 441.37	R 485.51
6	123	Club Hanger	-
7	137	R 345.53	R 380.08
8	215	R 542.26	R 596.49
9	283	R 713.77	R 785.14
10A	207	R 522.08	R 574.29
10	190	R 479.21	R 527.13
11	215	R 542.26	R 596.49
12	193	R 486.77	R 535.45
13	483	R1 218.19	R1 340.01
14	231	R 582.62	R 640.88
15	473	R1 192.96	R1 312.26
16	422	R1 064.34	R1 170.77
16A	400	R1 008.85	R1 109.73
20		R 544.78	R 599.26
23	204	R 514.52	R 565.97
24	391	R 986.15	R1 084.77
28	123	R 310.22	R 341.24
29	188	R 474.17	R 521.59
Hanger: Pro Air	992	No Contract	
Main Building	298	R 751.59	R 826.75

LANDING FEES

	CURRENT	PROPOSED
Single motor aircraft:	R 90 per landing	R100 per landing
Double motor aircraft:	R150 per landing	R155 per landing
Helicopter:	R 60 per landing	R 65 per landing
Parking fees:	R 40 per night	R 45 per night
Indigent Management Fee	R100.00	R100.00

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH FEES

Cleaning of overgrown stands	R0.80c/m ²
Application for certificate of Acceptability	R250.00
Application for certificate of competency	R500.00
Validation of waste management plan	R1 500.00

LICENCING TARIFFS**Poster**

With regard to posters the amount of R20.00 per advertisement of which R5.00 is refundable.

Election Posters

An once off payment of R600,00 per candidate/applicant per election and a R150,00 deposit which is refundable.

Pamphlets

An amount of R200.00 per applicant which is not refundable.

Advertisement – Properties

With regard to advertisement of the selling of properties, an amount of R600.00 per calendar year or any part thereof.

Banners

With regard to banners, an amount of R200.00 of which R125.00 is refundable.

Driving School Registrations

With regard to driving school registration an amount of R1 000.00 per calendar year or any part thereof.

Dog Tax

Application for dog tax (Licensing) R50,00 amount payable per dog.

AMENDMENT TO DETERMINATION OF CHARGES FOR THE FURNISHING OF INFORMATION AND DOCUMENTS

- a) Written information: for every folio of 150 words or part thereof:
R8,00
- b) Continuous search for information:
 - For the first hour R50,00
 - For every additional hour or part thereof R28,00
- c) Photostat Copies (per copy) R0,75
- d) Faxes:
 - i Faxes received (per A4 copy) R3,75
 - ii Faxes dispatched (per A4 copy) R3,75
- e) Duplicating Work:
 - Per folio R0,35
 - Per master R0,35

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 103 OF 2018

ANNEXXURE 5

Thabazimbi Local Municipality



Credit control and Debt collection By-Law 2018/2019

pg. 1

ANNEXXURE 5

Notice No. 91/2018

06 June 2018

(Thabazimbi Local Municipality), hereby, in terms of section 98 of the Local Government: Systems Act 2004, has by way of (cr1-30-05-2018) adopted the Municipality's Credit Control and Debts Collection By-law set out hereunder.

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY CREDIT CONTROL AND DEBT COLLECTION BY-LAWS

Bylaw

To give effect to the implementation of the Thabazimbi Local Municipality's Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

Preamble

WHEREAS section 95(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, provides that in relation to the levying of rates and other taxes by a municipality and the charging of fees for municipal services, a municipality must, within its financial and administrative capacity, establish a sound Customer Management System that aims to create a positive and reciprocal relationship between persons liable for these payments and the municipality and where applicable a service provider.

AND WHEREAS section 96(a) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No. 32 of 2000, provides that a municipality must collect all money that is due and payable to the municipality and for this purpose must adopt, maintain and implement a credit control and debt collection policy which is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and complies with the provisions of that Act.

AND WHEREAS section 97 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000, provides that the credit control and debt collection policy must provide for credit control and debt collection procedures and mechanisms as well as provision for indigent debtors that is consistent with its rates and tariff policies and any national policies on indigents.

AND WHEREAS section 98 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), requires a municipal council to adopt bylaws to give effect to the municipality's

WHEREAS the Thabazimbi Local Municipality council has adopted a Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy on 30 May 2018;

ANNEXURE 5

INDEX**CHAPTER 1:**

DEFINITIONS.....	4
INTRODUCTION.....	7

**CHAPTER 2: MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS
OTHER THAN INDIGENT CUSTOMERS**

Part 1: Application for Municipal Services.....	7
Part 2: Applicable Charges.....	9
Part 3: Payment	10
Part 4: Accounts.....	12
Part 5: Queries, Complaints and Appeals	13
Part 6: Arrears.....	15
Part 7: Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in Instalments	16

**CHAPTER 3: PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO
INDIGENT**18**CHAPTER 4: UNAUTHORISED
SERVICES.....**20**CHAPTER 5: OFFENCES
.....**21**CHAPTER 6: Short title & commencement
.....**21

ANNEXURE 5

CHAPTER 1: DEFINITIONS

1. Definitions

For the purpose of these by-laws, any word or expressions to which a meaning has been assigned in the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000) shall bear the same meaning in these by-laws and unless the context indicates otherwise and a word in any one gender shall be read as referring also, to the other two genders—

“account” means any account or accounts rendered for municipal services that have been provided; **“Act”** means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000), as amended from time to time;

“actual consumption” means the measured consumption by a customer of a municipal service;

“agreement” means a contractual relationship between the municipality and a customer that arises, either as a result of the municipality's approval of a written application for municipal services made in terms of section 2, including any subsequent variation that may be made to that agreement in conformity with these by-laws, or that is deemed to be an agreement by subsection (3) of that section;

“applicable charges” means the rate (including assessment rates), charges, tariffs or subsidies determined by the municipal council;

“area of supply” means any area within or partly within the area of jurisdiction of the municipality to which a municipal service is provided;

“arrears” means any amount that is due, owing and payable by a customer in respect of a municipal service that has not been paid on or before the due date;

“authorised agent” means—

(a) any person authorised by the municipal council to perform any act, function or duty in terms of, or to exercise any power under, these by-laws;

(b) any person to whom the municipal council has delegated responsibilities, duty or obligation in respect of providing revenue services; or

(c) any person appointed by the municipal council, in a written contract, as a service provider for the provision of revenue services or a municipal service to customers on its behalf, to the extent authorised by that contract;

“average consumption” means the average consumption by a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, which consumption is calculated by dividing by three the total measured consumption of that service by that customer over the preceding three months;

“commercial customer” means a customer other than a domestic customer and an indigent customer, including, but not limited to, a business or an industrial, governmental or an institutional customer;

“connection” means the point at which a customer gains access to municipal services;

“customer” means a person with whom the municipality has concluded, or is deemed to have concluded, an agreement for the provision of a municipal service;

“defaulter” means a customer who owes arrears to the municipality;

“domestic customer” means a customer who, primarily for residential purposes, occupies a dwelling, structure or premises;

“due date” means the date on which an amount payable in respect of an account becomes due, owing and payable by the customer, which date shall be not less than 21 days after the date on which the account has been sent to the customer by any of the ways contemplated in section 56;

“emergency situation” means a situation that would if allowed to continue, pose a substantial risk, threat, impediment or danger to the present or future financial viability or sustainability of the municipality, or to a specific municipal service;

“estimated consumption” means the consumption that a customer, whose consumption is not measured during a specific period, is deemed to have consumed, that is estimated by taking into account factors that are considered relevant by the municipality and which may include the consumption of municipal services by the totality of the users of a service within

ANNEXURE 5

the area where the service is rendered by the municipality, at the appropriate level of service, for a specific time;

“household” means a family unit, that is determined by the municipality to be traditional by taking into account the number of persons in the unit, the relationship between the members of a household, their ages and any other factor that the municipality considers to be relevant;

“illegal connection” means a connection to any system through which a municipal service is provided that is not authorised or approved by the municipality;

“indigent customer” means a domestic customer who is qualified to be, and who is registered with the municipality as, an indigent in accordance with these by-laws;

“infrastructure” means the facilities, installations or devices required for the rendering of a municipal service, or for the functioning of a community including, but not limited to, facilities, installation or devices relating to water, power, electricity, transport, sewerage, gas and waste disposal;

“interest” means interests as may be prescribed by the Minister of Justice in terms of section 1 of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975);

“municipality” means—

(a) the ... municipality, a local / district municipality established in terms of section 12 of the Structures Act, 1988 (Act No 117 of 1998) and its successors-in-title; or

(b) subject to the provisions of any other law and only if expressly or impliedly required or permitted by these by-law the municipal manager in respect of the performance of any function, or the exercise of any duty, obligation, or right in terms of these by-laws or any other law; or (c) an authorised agent of the municipality;

“municipal council” means the municipal council as referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa Act, 1996;

“municipal manager” means the person appointed by the by the municipal council as the municipal manager of the municipality in terms of section 82 of the Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No 117 of 1998) and includes any person to whom the municipal manager has delegated a power, function or duty but only in respect of that delegated power, function or duty;

“municipal services” means, for purposes of these by-laws, services provided by a municipality, including refuse removal, water supply, sanitation, electricity services and rates or any one of the above;

“occupier” includes any person who occupies any, or any part of any, land, building, structure or premises without regard to the title under which he or she occupies it or them, and includes any person who, for someone else's remuneration or reward, allows a lodger or tenant, or any other similar person, to use or occupy any, or any part of any, land, building, structure or premises;

“owner” means—

(a) the person in whose name the ownership of the premises is registered from time to time or his agent;

(b) where the registered owner of the premises is insolvent or dead, or for any reason lacks legal capacity, or is under any form of legal disability, that has the effect of preventing him from being able to perform a legal act on his own behalf, the person in whom the administration and control of such premises is vested as curator, trustee, executor, administrator, judicial manager, liquidator or other legal representative; (c) where the municipality is unable to determine the identity of the owner, a person who has a legal right in, or the benefit of the use of, any premises, building, or any part of a building, situated on them;

(d) where a lease has been entered into for a period of 30 (thirty) years or longer, or for the natural life of the lessee or any other person mentioned in the lease, or is renewable from time to time at the will of the lessee indefinitely or for a period or periods which, together with the first period of the lease, amounts to 30 years, the lessee or any other person to whom he has ceded his right title and interest under the lease, or any gratuitous successor to the lessee;

(e) in relation to—

ANNEXURE 5

(a) a piece of land delineated on a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No 95 of 1986), the developer or the body corporate in respect of the common property, or

(b) a section as defined in the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No 95 of 1986), the person in whose name such section is registered under a sectional title deed and includes the lawfully appointed agent of such a person; or

(c) a person occupying land under a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

“person” means any person, whether natural or juristic and includes, but is not limited to, any local

government body or like authority, a company or close corporation incorporated under any law, a body of persons whether incorporated or not, a statutory body, public utility body, voluntary association or trust;

“premises” means any piece of land, the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on—

(a) a general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1927 (Act No 9 of 1927), or in terms of the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No 47 of 1937);

(b) a sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No 95 of 1986);

or (c) a register held by a tribal authority or in accordance with a sworn affidavit made by a tribal authority;

“public notice” means publication in the media including one or more of the following:

(a) publication of a notice, in the official languages determined by the municipal council—

(a) in any local newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of supply of the municipality;

(b) in the newspaper or newspapers circulating in the area of supply of the municipality determined by the municipal council as a newspaper of record; or

(c) on the official website of the municipality;

(d) by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of supply of the municipality;

(b) displaying a notice in or at any premises, office, library or pay-point of either the municipality, or of its authorised agent, to which the public has reasonable access; and

(c) communication with customers through public meetings and ward committee meetings;

“shared consumption” means the consumption by a customer of a municipal service during a specific period, that is calculated by dividing the total metered consumption of that municipal service in the supply zone where the customer’s premises are situated for the same period by the number of customers within the supply zone, during that period;

“subsidised service” means—

(a) a municipal service which is provided to a customer at an applicable rate which is less than the cost of actually providing the service and includes services provided to customers at no cost;

(b) an area, determined by the municipality, within which all customers are provided with services from the same bulk supply connection; and

(c) the receipt, use or consumption of any municipal service which is not in terms of an agreement, or authorised or approved by the municipality; and

“unauthorised service” means the receipt, use or consumption of any municipal service which is not in terms of an agreement with, or approved by, the municipality.

ANNEXURE 5

Introduction

The Thabazimbi Local Municipality introduces the following Credit Control and Debt Collection Procedures as by-laws to allow for fair and just collection of all monies due to the Municipality. This by-laws have been prepared to comply with the requirements set by the:

- (a) Constitution of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996, Sections 156 and 229);
- (b) Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000);
- (c) Local Government Property Rates Bill 2000;
- (d) Local Government Ordinance, 1939 (Ordinance 17 of 1939);
- (e) Standard Water Bylaws;
- (f) Standard Electricity Bylaws; and
- (g) The National Credit Control Guidelines (Issued by the Department of Constitutional Development).

To ensure compliance with the requirements of the above authorities and to act fairly and just towards all persons owing money to the Municipality, the Municipality shall comply with the following general principles in all cases, irrespective of the type of money due and payable to the Municipality:

Chapter 2**MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO CUSTOMERS OTHER THAN INDIGENT CUSTOMERS****Part 1 Application for Municipal Services****2. Application for Services**

- (a) A customer wishing to qualify as an indigent customer must apply for services in the manner set out in Chapter 4 below.
- (b) No Owner shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (3), receive or be provided with access to a municipal service unless the municipality has given its approval to an application that has been made to the municipality on the prescribed form
- (c) If, at the commencement of these by-laws or at any other time, municipal services are provided and received and no written agreement exists in respect of such services, it shall, until the customer enters into an agreement in terms of subsection (2), be deemed that—
- (d) an agreement as envisaged by subsection (7) exists; and
- (e) the level of services rendered to that customer is at a level of services elected by him.
- (f) The municipality, when an application for the provision of municipal services has been made to it, must inform the applicant of the levels of services that are available and the applicable tariffs or charges then current, and, if it be known, the future tariffs or charges, associated with each level of service.
- (g) The municipality is obliged only to provide a level of service specifically requested by the applicant if the service is currently being provided and if the municipality has the resources and capacity to provide that level of service.
- (h) The Owner may at any time apply for an alteration to the level of services that was elected in terms of an agreement, and, if she does so, the municipality may approve of the application if it has the capacity and resources to provide the requested level of service altering the level of services subject to the condition that the customer shall be liable, for the cost of effecting the alteration and, if it be feasible to calculate the cost, to pay it before the alteration commences.
- (i) An application for services that has been submitted by a customer and approved by the municipality shall constitute a written agreement between the municipality and the customer, and such agreement shall take effect on the date referred to or stipulated in the agreement.

ANNEXURE 5

(2) The municipality must take reasonable steps to attempt to ensure that an illiterate person who wishes to complete an application form understand the document as well as the consequences of entering into the agreement, and must also advise him of the possibility of registering as an indigent customer.

(3) The municipality, must, in addition to satisfying the requirements of subsection (8), assist an illiterate person in completing the application form.

(4) Municipal services rendered to a customer are subject to the provisions of these by-laws, any other applicable by-laws and the conditions contained in the agreement.

(5) The municipality may, subject to the provisions of any right to privacy and secrecy recognised by any law, undertake an investigation into the creditworthiness of customers, and may impose specific additional conditions, which are neither contained in these by-laws nor in the prescribed form, on that customer.

(6) If the municipality:

- (a) refuses an application for the provision of municipal services or a specific service or level of service;
- (b) is unable to render municipal services, or a specific service or level of service, by when the customer wants it; or
- (c) is unable to render municipal services, a specific service, or a specific level of service;

It must, within 7 (seven) days of refusing the application or of becoming aware of its inability, inform the customer about the refusal or its inability, and must furnish the reasons for its refusal or inability and, if it is able to do so, inform the customer of when the municipal services, or a specific service, will be resumed.

3. Special Agreements for Municipal Services

(1) The municipality may enter into a special agreement for the provision of municipal services with an applicant:

- (a) Within the area of supply, if the services applied for requires the imposition of conditions not contained in the prescribed form or these by-laws;
- (b) Receiving subsidised services; and
- (c) If the premises to receive such services are situated outside the area of supply, and if the municipality having jurisdiction over the premises has no objection to such a special agreement, and it shall be incumbent on the customer to advise the municipality having jurisdiction of such a special agreement.

4. Termination of Agreements for Municipal Services

(1) A customer may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 7 (Seven) days written notice to the municipality.

(2) The municipality may terminate an agreement for municipal services by giving at least 7 (seven) days written notice to a customer where:

- (a) Municipal services were not utilised for a consecutive period of 2 (two) months and without an arrangement having been made by the customer; or
- (b) Premises have been vacated by the customer, who owns or has occupied them, and no arrangement for the continuation of the agreement has been made with the municipality.

(3) The owner shall remain liable for all arrears and applicable charges that are payable for municipal services rendered prior to the termination of an agreement.

ANNEXURE 5

5. Property Developments

(1) A property developer must, as soon as an infrastructure is able to render a municipal service or services to an area which is the subject of development, adequately and promptly inform the municipality, within a reasonable time, of the nature and extent of the service or services to be provided and of the measuring devices that will be used.

(2) A property developer who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (1) shall be liable for the payment of all the applicable charges that would have been payable by customers in respect of municipal services that have been used or consumed.

(3) A property developer must apply for bulk contribution for both water and electricity.

Part 2: Applicable Charges**6. Applicable Charges for Municipal Services**

(1) All applicable charges payable in respect of municipal services, (including but not limited to the payment of connection charges, fixed charges or any additional charges) must be set by the municipal council in accordance with:

- (a) Its Tariff policy;
- (b) The by-laws; and
- (c) Any regulations made in terms of national or provincial legislation.

(2) Applicable charges may vary for different categories of customers, users of services, types and levels of services, quantities of services, infrastructural requirements and geographic areas.

7. Availability Charges for Municipal Services

(1) The municipal council must, in addition to the tariffs or charges prescribed for municipal services actually provided, levy a monthly fixed charge, an annual fixed charge or a single and final fixed charge where municipal services are available, irrespective of whether or not the services are, or are not, used.

8. Subsidised Services

(1) A municipal council must implement subsidies, by public notice, to the extent to which it can afford to do so without detriment to the sustainability of municipal services that are being rendered by it within its area of jurisdiction, for what, in its opinion, is a basic level of service for a particular municipal service.

(2) The municipal council must in implementing subsidies differentiate between types of domestic customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographical areas and socio-economic areas.

(3) A public notice in terms of subsection (1) must contain at least the following details applicable to a specific subsidy:

- (a) the domestic customers who will benefit from the subsidy;
- (b) the type, level and quantity of a municipal service that will be subsidised;
- (c) the area within which the subsidy will apply;
- (d) the rate (indicating the level of subsidy);
- (e) the method of implementing the subsidy; and
- (f) any special terms and conditions that will apply to the subsidy.

ANNEXURE 5

- (4) If a domestic customer's consumption or use of a municipal service is:
- (a) less than the portion of a service that has been subsidised, the unused portion will not accrue to the customer and will not entitle the customer to a payment or a rebate in respect of the unused portion; and
 - (b) in excess of the subsidised portion of the service, the customer will be obliged to pay for excess consumption at the applicable rate.
- (5) A subsidy implemented in terms of subsection (1) may at any time, after reasonable public notice, be withdrawn or altered in the sole discretion of the municipal council.
- (6) Commercial customers shall not qualify for subsidised services.
- (7) Subsidised services shall be funded from the portion of revenue that is raised nationally and allocated to the municipality and if such funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised by means of rates, fees and charges for municipal services.

9. Recovery of Additional Costs

- (1) The municipality by-laws shall in addition to any charge, tariff, levy or payment of any kind referred to in these by-laws, recover from the customer any costs incurred by it in implementing these by-laws, including but not limited to:
- (a) all legal costs, including attorney and client costs incurred in the recovery of arrears which shall be debited against the customer as arrears in his account; and
 - (b) the costs incurred in demanding payment from the customer and for reminding the customer, by means of telephone, fax, e-mail, letter or otherwise that payment is due.

Part 3 Payment**10. Payment of Deposit**

- (1) A municipal council may require a customer to pay a deposit that has been determined by it and may determine that different deposits be paid by different categories of customers, users of services and debtors as well as for different services and standards of service.
- (2) A deposit may not exceed 3 (three) times the monetary value (including rates and taxes derived from rendering the service) of any service for which a client has applied.
- (3) A serviced referred to in subsection (2) means a service that has been rendered to a customer's premises; and the monthly monetary value of a service is calculated by taking the total monetary value of the 3 (three) most recent months of service that have been rendered to him and dividing it by 3 (three).
- (4) The municipal council must specify acceptable forms of deposits, which may include:
- (a) cash;
 - (b) bank guaranteed cheques; and
- (5) A deposit determined by the Municipal Council must be paid by a customer when he applies for a municipal service and no service will be rendered until it has been paid.
- (6) The municipality may annually review a deposit paid in terms of subsection (5) and depending on the outcome of the review:
- (a) require that an additional amount of money be deposited by the customer if the deposit is less than the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council; or
 - (b) refund to the customer whatever amount of money that may be held by the municipality as a deposit which is in excess of the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council.
- (7) If a customer is in arrears, the municipality may require the customer to:
- (a) pay a deposit if that customer has not previously been required to pay a deposit, if the municipal council has determined a deposit; and
 - (b) pay an additional deposit where the deposit paid by that customer is less than the most recent deposit determined by the municipal council.

ANNEXURE 5

(8) A deposit, or any part of a deposit, is neither a payment, nor a part payment, of an account but if an account is in arrear, the deposit will be used in payment, or part payment, of the arrears.

(9) No interest shall be payable by the municipality on any deposit, or part of a deposit, held by it.

(10) A deposit, is refundable to the customer on settlement of all arrears on the termination of the agreement but if any arrears are still due, they will be deducted from it.

(11) A deposit shall be forfeited to the municipality if it has not been claimed by the customer within 12 (twelve) months of the termination of the agreement.

11. Methods for Determining Amounts Due and Payable

(1) A municipality must endeavour to meter all municipal services that are capable of being metered, if it has the financial and human resources, to do so and, also, to read all metered services on a regular basis, but if a service is not measured, a municipality may, subsection determine what is due and payable by a customer for municipal services by calculating the shared consumption; or, if that is not possible, by means of an estimated consumption.

(2) If a metered service is metered, it cannot be read because of financial and human resource constraints, or circumstances beyond of the control of the municipality, and the customer is charged for an average consumption, the account following a reading of the metered consumption must state the difference between the actual consumption and the average consumption, and reflect the resultant credit or debit adjustment.

(3) Where in the opinion of the municipality it is not reasonably possible or cost effective to meter all customer connections, or to read all metered customer connections, within a determined area, the municipal council may determine the amount due and payable by a customer for municipal services in the manner set out in subsection (1).

(4) Where water supply services are provided by a communal water-services work, the amount that customers must pay for gaining access to, and utilizing, water from the communal water services work, will be based on the shared or estimated consumption of water supplied to that water services work.

(5) The municipality must inform customers about the method used in determining what is due and payable in respect of municipal services in their consumption or supply zones.

12. Payment for Municipal Services Provided

(1) A customer shall be responsible for the payment of all municipal services rendered to him/her from the commencement date of the agreement until her account has been paid in full and the municipality shall be entitled to recover all payments due to it.

(2) If a customer uses a municipal service for a use other than that for which it is rendered by the municipality in terms of an agreement, and if it is charged at a lower than the usual applicable charge, the municipality may alter the amount to be charged and recover from the customer the difference between the altered charge and the amount that has been paid by the customer.

(3) If amendments to the applicable charge become operative on a date between when measurements are made for rendering an account for the applicable charges:

(a) it shall be deemed that the same quantity of municipal services was provided for each period of twenty-four hours during the interval between the measurements; and

(b) any fixed charge shall be calculated on a pro rata basis in accordance with the charge that applied immediately before such amendment and such amended applicable charge.

ANNEXURE 5

13. Full and Final Settlement of an Amount

The customer must fill in the disconnection form 7 days prior the disconnection date of the service for our meter readers to go and take final readings. The municipality will then capture the last readings to give the customer final account. Where an account is not settled in full, any lesser amount tendered to, and accepted by, the municipality shall not be a full and final settlement of such an account despite the fact that the payment was tendered, in full and final settlement, unless the municipal manager or the manager of the municipality's authorised agent, expressly accepts it in writing as being in full and final settlement of the account in question.

14. Responsibility for Amounts due and Payable

(1) Subject to subsection (2) and notwithstanding any other provision in this by-law, an owner of premises shall be liable for the payment of any amount that is due and payable to the municipality by a customer for the preceding years, if the municipality, after having taken reasonable steps to recover from a customer any amount due and payable by the customer could not do so, the municipality will sell the property to recover the amount due.

(2) If the municipality, after having taken all reasonable steps to recover money from the customer through credit control and debt collection process the customer will be subjected to the process of blacklisting through the various credit bureaus (ITC listing credit bureau)

(3) The municipality will implement revenue protection measure during the credit control process, if the customer reconnect the service by himself/herself the municipality will impose a fine of R15 000 domestic household and R100 000 for business.

(4) The municipality will charge annual penalties on the land that is not developed (vacant Land) within two (2) years from the date of registration of new ownership. The penalties will be calculated using the ruling Consumer Price Index Rate at the beginning of the Municipal Financial Year i.e 6.3% x property value(as per the current valuation roll). The annual penalty is over and above the normal monthly charges on assessment rates and taxes.

(5) The municipality is the license holder for water provision in Thabazimbi, any customer who wishes to have a borehole must apply at the municipal officer, failure to do so the municipality will penalize the customer.

(6) If, at the commencement of these by-laws or at any other time, municipal services are rendered and received by the owner at the premises, and if no written agreement exists in respect of those services, the owner of the premises shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of service until the owner enters into an agreement with the municipality.

(7) Thabazimbi Local Municipality will open only one account in the name of the owner of the property which will include rates, taxes and service charges. It is the duty of the owner to recover all outstanding debts from the tenants for all leased properties.

15. Dishonoured Payments

(1) Where any payment made to the municipality by negotiable instrument is later dishonoured by the bank, the municipality:

- (a) may debit the customer's account with the bank charges incurred in respect of dishonoured negotiable instruments;
- (b) shall regard such an event as default on payment.

Part 4 Accounts**16. Accounts**

(1) Accounts must be rendered monthly to customers at the customer's last recorded address.

ANNEXURE 5

(2) Where in the opinion of the municipality it is not reasonably possible or cost effective to render accounts to consumers who consume only subsidised services, the municipal council may, notwithstanding subsection (1), decide not to render accounts to those consumers.

(3) Failure by the customer to receive or accept an account does not relieve a customer of the obligation to pay any amount that may be due and payable.

(4) The municipality must, if it is reasonably possible to do so, issue a duplicate account to a customer on request. Accounts must be paid not later than the last date for payment specified in it.

(5) Accounts for municipal services must reflect at least the:

- (a) services rendered;
 - (b) consumption of metered services or the average, shared or estimated consumption;
 - (c) period addressed in the account;
 - (d) applicable charges;
 - (e) subsidies;
 - (f) amount due (excluding the value added tax payable)
 - (g) value added tax;
 - (h) adjustment, if any, to metered consumption which has been previously estimated;
 - (i) arrears;
 - (j) interest payable on any arrears;
 - (k) final date for payment; and
 - (l) methods, places and approved agents where payment may be made; and
- (2) state that:

- (a) the customer and the municipality may enter into an agreement at the municipal offices in terms of which the customer will be permitted to pay arrears in instalments;
- (b) if no such agreement is entered into, the municipality will limit or disconnect the services, after sending a final demand notice in terms of sections 24 and 26 to the customer;
- (c) legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount more than 60 (sixty) days in arrears;
- (d) a claim for arrears may be ceded to a debt collector for collection; and
- (e) proof of registration, as an indigent customer, in terms of the municipality's indigent policy, which may form part of the municipality's credit control and debt collection policy, must be handed in at the offices of the municipality before the final date for payment.

Part 5 Queries, Complaints and Appeals**17. Queries or Complaints in Respect of Account**

(1) A customer may lodge a query, complaint or objection relating to the accuracy of any amount stated to be due and payable by him for a specific municipal service in an account that has been rendered to him.

(2) A query, complaint or objection must be lodged with the municipality in writing before the due date of payment of the account.

(3) The municipality must assist an illiterate or similarly disadvantaged customer in lodging a query, complaint or objection and must take reasonable steps to ensure that it is reflected correctly in writing.

(4) A query, complaint or objection must be accompanied by a payment calculated by taking the average consumption by the customer of the service and subtracting the amount that has been questioned, complained about or objected to.

(5) The municipality must record the query, complaint or objection and provide the customer with a reference number to identify where it has been recorded.

(6) The municipality:

- (a) shall investigate or cause the query, complaint or objection to be investigated within 14 (fourteen) days after the query or complaint was registered; and
- (b) must inform the customer, in writing, of its finding within 14 (fourteen) days after the query, complaint or objection was registered.

ANNEXXURE 5

18. Appeals against Findings of Municipality in Respect of Queries or Complaints

(1) A customer may appeal in writing against a finding of the municipality in terms of section 21.

(2) An appeal in terms of subsection (1) must be made in writing and lodged with the municipality manager within 21 (twenty-one) days after the customer became aware of the finding referred to in section 21 and must:

(a) set out the reasons for the appeal; and

(b) be accompanied by a deposit, as determined by the municipal council, if the municipality requires a deposit to be made.

(3) The municipality may, on appeal by a customer instruct him, to pay the full amount appealed against.

(4) The customer is liable for all other amounts, other than that appealed against, falling due and payable during the adjudication of the appeal.

(5) An appeal must be decided by the municipality within 21 (twenty-one) days after an appeal was lodged and the customer must be informed of the outcome in writing, as soon as is reasonably possible, afterwards.

(6) If the municipality decides to reject the query, or complaint or objection, the customer must pay any amounts found to be due and payable in terms of the decision within 14 (fourteen) days of being informed of the outcome of the appeal.

(7) The municipality may condone the late lodging of appeals or other procedural irregularities.

(8) If it is alleged in an appeal that a measuring device is inaccurate, the device must be subjected to a standard industry test as determined by the municipality, to establish its accuracy and the customer must be informed of the estimated cost of such a test prior to such test being undertaken.

(9) If the outcome of any test shows that a measuring device is—

(a) within a prescribed range of accuracy, the customer will be liable for the costs of the test and any other amounts outstanding, and those costs will be debited in the customer's account;

(b) is outside a prescribed range of accuracy, the municipality will be liable for the costs of such test and the customer must be informed of the amount of any credit to which he is entitled as a consequence of any inaccuracy.

(10) A deposit referred to in subsection (2)(b), shall be—

(a) retained by the municipality if the measuring device is found not to be defective; or

(b) refunded to the applicant to the extent that it exceeds the amount payable in respect of quantity determined in accordance with subsection 11(b), if the measuring device is found in terms of that subsection to be defective.

(11) In addition to subsections (9) and (10) the municipality must if the measuring device is found defective—

(a) repair the measuring device or install another device in good working order, without charge to the customer, unless the cost of doing so is recoverable from the customer in terms of this or any other by-laws of the municipality; and

(b) determine the quantity of municipal services for which the customer will be charged in lieu of the quantity measured by the defective measuring device by taking as a basis for such determination, and as the municipality may decide—

(c) the quantity representing the average monthly consumption of the customer during the three months preceding the month in respect of which the measurement is disputed and adjusting that quantity in accordance with the degree of error found in the reading of the defective meter or measuring device;

(d) the average consumption of the customer during the succeeding three metered periods after the defective meter or measuring device has been repaired or replaced; or

(e) the consumption of services on the premises recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

ANNEXURE 5

Part 5 Arrears**19. Consolidated Arrears**

(1) If one account is rendered for more than one municipal service provided, all arrears due and payable by a customer constitute a consolidated debt, and any payment made by a customer of an amount less than the total amount due, will be allocated in reduction of the consolidated debt in the following order:

- (a) towards payment of the current account;
- (b) towards payment of arrears;
- (c) towards payment of interest; and
- (d) towards costs incurred in taking relevant action to collect amounts due and payable.

20. Arrears

(1) If a customer fails to pay the account on or before the due date, a final demand notice may be hand delivered or sent by registered post to the most recent recorded address of the customer within 2 (two) working days of the arrears having accrued.

(2) Failure to deliver or to send a final demand notice within 2 (two) working days does not relieve a customer from paying arrears.

21. Interest

(1) Interest will be levied on arrears.

(2) The municipal council must differentiate between types of domestic customers, types and levels of services, quantities of services, geographical areas and socio-economic areas in levying interest on arrears.

22. Final Demand Notice

(1) The final demand notice must contain the following statements:

- (a) the amount in arrears and any interest payable;
 - (b) that the customer may conclude an agreement with the municipality for payment of the arrears in instalments within 7 (seven) working days of the date of the final demand notice;
 - (c) that if no such agreement is entered into within the stated period that specified municipal services will be limited or disconnected in accordance with section 27;
 - (d) that legal action may be instituted against any customer for the recovery of any amount 40 (forty) days in arrears;
 - (e) that the account may be handed over to a debt collector for collection; and
 - (f) that proof of registration, as an indigent customer, in terms of these by-laws must be handed in at the offices of the municipality before the final date of the final demand notice.
- (2) The municipality must, subject to section 27, in deciding whether a municipal service is to be specified for limitation or disconnection in terms of subsection (1)(c) consider—
- (a) what potential socio-economic and health implications the limitation or disconnection may have on the customer; and
 - (b) a domestic customer's right of access to basic municipal services as identified in the municipal council's credit control and debt collection policy.

23. Limitation or Disconnection of Municipal Services

(1) The municipality may, immediately on the expiry of the 7 (seven) working day period allowed for payment in terms of the final demand notice limit or disconnect the municipal

ANNEXURE 5

services specified in subsection 26(1)(c) provided that a domestic customer's access to basic water supply services and sanitation services may not be disconnected.

(2) The municipality may only limit a domestic customer's access to basic water supply services by:

- (a) reducing water pressure; or
- (b) limiting the availability of water to a specified period or periods during a day; or
- (c) disconnecting in-house and yard connections and making an alternative water supply services available to the domestic consumer, which alternative service may consist of a basic water supply service as prescribed by the Minister of Water Affairs and Forestry in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No 108 of 1997).

(3) The costs associated with the limitation or disconnection of municipal services shall be at the cost of the customer and shall be included in the arrears amount due and payable by the customer.

24. Accounts 60 (Sixty) Days in Arrears

(1) Where an account rendered to a customer remains outstanding for more than 60 (sixty) days the municipality may:

- (a) institute legal action against a customer for the recovery of the arrears; or
- (b) cede the customer's account to a debt collector for collection.

(2) A customer will be liable for recoverable administration fees, costs incurred in taking action for the recovery of arrears and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, as may be determined by the municipal council from time to time.

25. General

(1) No action taken in terms of this section because of non-payment will be suspended or withdrawn, unless the arrears, any interest, recoverable administration fees, additional charges, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including the payment of a higher deposit, payable have been paid in full.

(2) The municipality will not be liable for any loss or damage suffered by a customer owing to municipal services having been limited or disconnected.

Parts 7 Agreement for the Payment of Arrears in Instalments**26. Agreements**

(1) The following agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments may be entered into:

- (a) an acknowledgement of debt;
- (b) a consent to judgment; or
- (c) an emolument attachment order.

(2) Only a consumer with positive proof of identity or a person authorised, in writing, by that consumer, or, if a consumer is illiterate, a person authorised by a consumer personally in the presence of an officer appointed by the authority for that purpose, will be allowed to enter into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments.

(3) No customer will be allowed to enter into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments where that customer failed to honour a previous agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, unless the municipality, in its sole discretion, permits the customer to do so.

(4) A copy of the agreement must be made available to the customer.

(5) An agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments must not be entered into unless and until a customer has paid his current account.

27. Additional Costs, Partial Settlement and Instalments

ANNEXURE 5

- (1) The costs associated with entering into agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments and the limitation or disconnection of municipal services in accordance with section 27 shall be included in the arrears amount due and payable by the customer.
- (2) The municipality must, in determining the amount payable by the customer on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments and the instalments payable in respect of any arrear amounts take the following factors into account:
- (a) the credit record of the customer;
 - (b) the amount in arrear;
 - (c) the level of consumption of municipal services;
 - (d) the level of service provided to the customer;
 - (e) previous breaches of agreements (if there be any) for the payment of arrears in instalments; and
 - (f) any other relevant factors.
- (3) If a customer on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, proves to the municipality that he is unable to pay the amount referred to in section 30(5) the municipality may, after taking into account the factors referred to in subsection (2):
- (a) extend its payment to the end of the month in which the customer enters into the agreement; or
 - (b) include it in the amount payable in terms of the agreement.
- (4) The municipality may, after taking into account the factors referred to in subsection (2), require a customer to pay an additional amount on entering into an agreement for the payment of arrears, in addition to the current account, representing a percentage of the arrears amount in arrears.
- (5) The municipality may, when a customer enters into an agreement or any time afterwards:
- (a) install a pre-payment meter; or
 - (b) limit the municipal services to basic municipal services.

28. Duration of Agreements

- (1) The municipality may, in deciding on the duration of the agreement for the payment of arrears have regard to:
- (a) the credit record of the customer;
 - (b) the amount in arrear;
 - (c) the gross and net income of the customer;
 - (d) the level of consumption of municipal services;
 - (e) the level of service provided to the customer;
 - (f) previous breaches of agreements for the payment of arrears in instalments; and
 - (g) any other relevant factor.

29. Failure to Honour Agreements

- (1) If a customer fails to comply with an agreement for the payment of arrears in instalments, the total of all outstanding amounts, including arrears, any interest, administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action, and penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, will be immediately due and payable without further notice or correspondence and the municipality may:
- (a) limit or disconnect the municipal services specified in the final demand notice sent to the customer;
 - (b) institute legal action for the recovery of the arrears; and
 - (c) hand the customer's account over to a debt collector or an attorney for collection.

ANNEXURE 5

30. Re-connection of Services

(1) An agreement for payment of the arrears amount in instalments, entered into after municipal services were limited or disconnected, will not result in the services being restored until—

(a) the current account, the first instalment payable in terms of the agreement for payment of the arrears in instalments and all recoverable administration fees, costs incurred in taking relevant action and any penalties, including payment of a higher deposit, are paid in full; or
(b) a written appeal by the customer, on the ground of having made timeous and full payment of instalments and current amounts due and payable for a period of at least 6 (six) months has been approved by the municipality.

(2) In addition to any payments referred to in subsection (1), the customer must pay the standard re-connection fee, as determined by the municipality from time to time, prior to the re-connection of municipal services by the municipality.

(3) Municipal services shall be restored within 7 (seven) working days after a customer has complied with the provisions of subsections (1) and (2).

Chapter 3

PROVISION OF MUNICIPAL SERVICES TO INDIGENT CUSTOMERS

31. Qualification for Registration

Persons who are claiming indigent status (i.e. an inability to pay assessment rates and service accounts in full) must qualify in terms of the following criteria: Must be a South African citizen resident in the jurisdiction of Thabazimbi Municipality. Must be the owner who receives Municipal services and is registered as an account holder on the Municipal financial system. They must have a combined household income of not more than R3500.00. Any customer from the age of 60 and above qualifies to be an indigent. All customers whose properties are valued at R110 000.00 and below qualifies to be an indigent including the informal settlement dwellings.

32. Application for Registration

(1) A domestic customer wishing to qualify as an indigent customer must complete the application form entitled "Application for Registration as Indigent Customer"

(2) Any application in terms of subsection (1) must be:

(a) accompanied by;

(b) documentary evidence of his income, such as a letter from an employer, a salary advice slip, a pension card, unemployment insurance fund card or

(c) an affidavit declaring that he is unemployed and stating any income that he may have despite being unemployed; and

(d) the customer's latest municipal account, if there be one, and if it is in his possession; and

(e) a certified copy of the customer's identity document; and

(f) the names and identity numbers of all occupants over the age of 18 years who are resident at the property.

(3) A customer applying for registration as an indigent customer shall be required to declare that all information provided in the application form and other documentation and information provided in connection with the application is true and correct.

(4) The municipality shall counter-sign the application form and certify on the application form that its content and the consequences for the customer of its being approved, were explained to him and that he indicated that he understood the explanation.

33. Approval of Application

ANNEXURE 5

- (1) The municipality must send representatives to premises or to persons applying for registration as indigent customers to investigate whether the information provided prior to approval of an application is correct;
- (2) An application received in accordance with section 40 shall be considered by the municipality and the applicant must be advised in writing within 14 (fourteen) working days of receipt of the application by the municipality, whether or not the approval has been given. And, if it is not approved, the applicant must be given reasons for the refusal.
- (3) An application shall be approved only for the period of the municipality's financial year and application that has been approved during the municipality's financial year shall be valid only for the remaining period of the municipality's financial year.

34. Conditions

- (1) The municipality may on approval of an application or at any time afterwards:
- (a) install a pre-payment electricity meter for the indigent customer where electricity is provided by the municipality; and
- (b) limit the water supply services of an indigent customer to basic water supply services.

35. Annual Application

- (1) An indigent customer must annually, before the end of the municipality's financial year, re-apply for re-registration as an indigent customer for the forthcoming financial year, failing which the assistance will cease automatically.
- (2) An indigent customer shall have no expectation of being regarded as an indigent customer in any year that ensues or follows a year in which he or she was so registered and the municipality gives no guarantee on grounds for the expectation of a renewal.
- (3) The municipality shall inform the applicant in writing, within 14 (fourteen) working days of the receipt of the application by the municipality, whether or not the application has or has not been approved, and if it has not been approved, the applicant must be given the reasons why it has not been approved.

36. Subsidised Services for Indigent Customers

- (1) The municipal council may annually as part of its budgetary process, determine the municipal services and levels of municipal services that will be subsidised in respect of indigent customers subject to principles of sustainability and affordability.
- (2) The municipality must on a determination in terms of subsection (1) give public notice of the determination.
- (3) Public notice in terms of subsection (2) must contain at least the following:
- (a) the level or quantity of municipal service that will be subsidised;
- (b) the level of subsidy;
- (c) the method of calculating the subsidy; and
- (d) any special terms and conditions that will apply to the subsidy, not provided for in these by-laws.
- (4) An indigent consumer shall be liable for the payment of any municipal services rendered by the municipality or municipal services used or consumed in excess of the levels or quantities determined in subsection (1).

37. Funding for Subsidised Services

The subsidised services 44 shall be funded from the portion of revenue raised nationally that is allocated to the municipality and if that funding is insufficient the services may be funded from revenue raised through rates, fees and charges in respect of municipal services.

ANNEXURE 5

38. Existing Arrears of Indigent Customers on Approval of Application

(1) Arrears accumulated in respect the municipal accounts of customers prior to registration as indigent customers will be either:

- (a) make arrangements on
- (b) recovered through legal proceedings and / or extended term arrangements

39. Audits

The municipality may, subject to the provisions of any right to privacy and secrecy recognised by any law, undertake regular random audits to:

- (a) verify the information provided by indigent customers;
- (b) record any changes in the circumstances of indigent customers; and
- (c) make recommendations on the de-registration of the indigent customer.

Chapter 4

UNAUTHORISED SERVICES

40. Unauthorised Services

(1) No person may gain access to municipal services unless it is in terms of an agreement entered into with the municipality for the rendering of those services.

(2) The municipality may, irrespective of any other action it may take against a person in terms of this by-law, by written notice order a person who is using unauthorised services to:

- (a) apply for such services and
- (b) undertake any work that may be necessary to ensure that the customer installation, by means of which access was gained, complies with the provisions of these or any other relevant by-laws or if it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, and may, without prior notice, prevent or rectify the noncompliance and recover the cost from him.

(3) A person who gains access to municipal services in a manner other than in terms of an agreement entered into with the municipality for the rendering of those services shall be liable to pay for any services that he, may have utilised or consumed in breach of this bylaw, notwithstanding any other actions that may be taken against such a person. Consumption and use will be estimated on the basis of the average consumption of services to the specific area within which the unauthorised connection was made.

41. Interference with Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services

(1) No person other than the municipality shall manage, operate or maintain infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

(2) No person other than the municipality shall effect a connection to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.

(3) No person shall intentionally or negligently damage, change or in any way interfere with infrastructure through which the municipality provides municipal services unless there is a lawful justification for intentionally doing so.

(4) If a person contravenes subsection (1), the municipality may—

- (a) by written notice require a person to cease or rectify the damage, change or interference at his own expense within a specified period; or
- (b) if it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice prevent or rectify the change, damage or interference and recover the cost of doing so from him.

ANNEXURE 5

42. Obstruction of Access to Infrastructure for the Provision of Municipal Services

- (1) No person shall prevent or restrict physical access to infrastructure through which municipal services are provided.
- (2) If a person contravenes subsection (1), the municipality must:
- (a) by written notice require such person to restore access at his own expense within a specified period; or
 - (b) if it is of the opinion that the situation is a matter of urgency, without prior notice restore access and recover the cost of doing so from him.

43. Illegal Re-Connection

- (1) A customer whose access to municipal services have been restricted or disconnected, who, except as provided for in this by-law, restores or reconnects to those services or who intentionally or negligently interferes with infrastructure through which municipal services are provided, shall be disconnected, after he has been given reasonable written notice.
- (2) A person who re-connects to municipal services in the circumstances referred to in subsection (1) shall be liable for to pay for any services that he it may have utilised or consumed in breach of these by-laws, notwithstanding any other action that may be taken against him.
- (3) Consumption will be estimated on the basis of the average consumption of services to the specific area within which the illegal re-connection was made.

Chapter 5

OFFENCES

54. Offences and Penalties

- (1) any person, who:
- (a) contravenes or fails to comply with any provisions of this by-law other than a provision relating to payment for municipal services;
 - (b) fails to comply with any notice issued in terms of this by-law;
 - (c) fails to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of this by-law, or
 - (d) who obstructs or hinders any authorised official or employee of the municipality in the execution of his duties under this by-law, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine or in default of payment to imprisonment for a period not exceeding 6 months and in the case of any continued offence, to a further fine not exceeding R5000-00, or in default of payment, to imprisonment not exceeding maximum of one day for every day during the continuance of such offence..

Chapter 6

55. Short Title and Commencement

- (1) These by-laws are called Thabazimbi Local Municipality **Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Laws, 2018/19** and will come to force and effect upon publication in the Limpopo Provincial Government Gazette.

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

Thabazimbi Local Municipality



Property Rates By-Law 2018/2019

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

Table of Contents

Table of Contents

Property Rates By-law, 2018/2019

Chapter 1 Interpretation

1. Definitions.....	5-9
2. Interpretation of By-Law.....	10
3. Objects of By-Law.....	10
4. Application of By-Law.....	10
5. Adoption and implementation of Rates Policy.....	10
6. Contents of Rates Policy.....	11

Chapter 2 Levying of rates

7. Power to levy rates.....	11
8. Differential rates.....	12
9. Categories.....	12
10. Constitutionally impermissible.....	13
11. Special rating areas.....	13
12. Register of properties.....	14

Chapter 3 Valuation rolls

13. Contents of valuation roll.....	14
14. Multiple entries in the valuation roll.....	15
15. Publication and inspection of valuation roll.....	15
16. Supplementary valuation roll.....	16

Chapter 4 Queries, objections and appeals

17. Queries.....	16
18. Objections.....	16-17
19. Right of appeal.....	17

Chapter 5 General provisions

20. Municipal boundary Demarcation.....	17
21. Interest on arrear rates.....	17
22. Valuation of right in land.....	17-18

Chapter 6 Miscellaneous

23. Delegations.....	18
24. Enforcement of rates policy.....	18
25. Short title and commencement.....	18

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

Property Rates By-law, 2018/2019**Notice No. 89/2018****06 June 2018**

(Thabazimbi Local Municipality), hereby, in terms of section 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, has by way of (cr1-30-05-2018) adopted the Municipality's Property Rates By-law set out hereunder.

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**Property Rates By-law, 1 July 2018**

To provide for the levying and recovery of rates on rateable property within the Municipality's area of jurisdiction; to provide for the repeal of laws and savings; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

WHEREAS the Municipality is entitled in terms of section 229 of the Constitution, read with section 2 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, to levy a rate on property within its area of jurisdiction;

WHEREAS the Municipality is required in terms of section 7 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, when levying rates, to levy rates on all rateable property within its area of jurisdiction;

WHEREAS the Council has, in terms of section 3(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, adopted the Thabazimbi Rates Policy which is consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying of rates on rateable property in the Municipality;

AND WHEREAS the Municipality is required in terms of section 6(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act to adopt By-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy;

NOW THEREFORE the Council, acting in terms of section 156 read with Part B of Schedules 4 and 5 of the Constitution, and read with section 11 of the Systems Act, hereby makes the following By-law to give effect to the implementation of its Rates Policy:

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

Chapter 1**Interpretation****1. Definitions**

In this By-law, unless the context indicates otherwise –

"account" means written notification in the form of a statement of account addressed to a person liable for payment thereof;

"calendar month" means the first day of a named month to the last day of the same named month, including weekends and public holidays;

"category" in relation to property, means a category of property determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

"collection charges" means the charges which the Municipality is entitled to recover in terms of section 75A(1) of the Systems Act, and includes the administrative cost –

- (a) of reminding any ratepayer or customer of arrears;
- (b) for the termination, restriction or reinstatement of any municipal service to a defaulting ratepayer or customer; a
- (c) of any notice rendered, sent, delivered or published to a ratepayer or customer in terms of this By-law or any law;

"Chief Financial Officer" means a person employed by the Municipality in terms of section 57 of the Systems Act as its Chief Financial Officer, and includes any person to whom the Chief Financial Officer has delegated or sub-delegated a power, function or duty in accordance with the system of delegation developed by the Municipal Manager in terms of section 79 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;

"Commissioner of Oaths" means a "Commissioner of Oaths" in terms of the Justices of the Peace and Commissioners of Oaths Act, 1963 ([Act No. 16 of 1963](#));

"Constitution" means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

"co-owners" means –

- (a) any two or more persons who hold any property, whether jointly, in undivided shares or in any form of communal land tenure;
- (b) any beneficial owners of any trust property vested in any non-beneficial owners;
- (c) any member of any association of persons or other legal entity the object of which association is the acquisition holding of any property; or
- (d) the owners of any property subject to a sectional plan;

"Council" means the Thabazimbi Municipal Council, a municipal council referred to in section 157(1) of the Constitution, and "Municipal Council" has a corresponding meaning;

"Head of department" means the person appointed by the Municipality as Head of the Real Estate Department; **"land"** means any piece of land the external surface boundaries of which are delineated on a –

- (a) general plan or diagram registered in terms of the Land Survey Act, 1997 ([Act No. 8 of 1997](#)) or the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 ([Act No. 47 of 1937](#));
- (b) sectional plan registered in terms of the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 ([Act No. 95 of 1986](#)); or
- (c) township plan, or

a portion of such land which is not so delineated, and includes any such land covered by water and the airspace

above such land, and "premises" has a corresponding meaning;

"Lodge" means property eligible for use as accommodation provided for visiting guests/tourists with a focus on aspects of nature and/or places of interest, and could include a restaurant and conference facilities.

"Sectional title" ownership rights in a unit in a complex, although one did not necessarily exclusively own the land on which it was situated.

"Privately owned townships" means townships exclusively owned and all services provided and maintained by private developers.

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

"Multiple purposes", in relation to property, means the use of a property for more than one purposes, property rates shall be apportioned for each category, in direct proportion to the area utilised for each specific category

"residential", in relation to property, means a property's having a suite of rooms which forms a living unit that is exclusively used for human habitation purposes or a multiple number of such units, but does not refer to a hotel, commune, boarding or lodging undertaking, hostel or place of instruction;

"Permitted use": means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of

- A condition of title
- A provision of the Thabazimbi's applicable town planning or land use scheme as amended from time to time
- Any legislation applicable to any specific property or property
- Any allegation of any such restriction

"Exemptions", in relations to the payment of a rate, means an exception granted to certain categories of properties from levying of full rates on the market value of the properties;

"Municipal Finance Management Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 ([Act No. 56 of 2003](#));

"Municipality" means the municipality Thabazimbi

"Municipal Property Rates Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 ([Act No. 6 of 2004](#));

"Municipal Manager" means a person appointed in terms of section 54A of the Municipal Systems Act as the head of administration of the municipal council;

"municipal service" means a service provided by the Municipality in terms of its powers and functions to or for the benefit of the local community, irrespective of whether or not –

- (a) such service is provided by the Municipality itself or by engaging an external mechanism contemplated in section 76 of the Systems Act; or
- (b) any fees, charges or tariffs are levied in respect thereof;

"municipal valuer" means a person designated by the Municipality as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

"occupier" means any person who occupies any premises or part thereof, without regard to the title under which such person occupies the premises concerned, and "possessor" in relation to land, premises or property has a corresponding meaning;

"owner" in relation to –

- (a) a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name ownership the property is registered;
- (b) a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;
- (c) a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;
- (d) public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled";
- (e) a time sharing interest contemplated in the Property Time-sharing Control Act, 1983 ([Act No. 75 of 1983](#)), mean the management association contemplated in the regulations made in terms of section 12 of the Property Time-sharing Control Act, 1983, and published in Government Notice R327 of 24 February 1984;
- (f) a share in a share block company, means the share block company as defined in the Share Blocks Control Act, 1980 ([Act No. 59 of 1980](#)); and
- (g) in relation to buildings, other immovable structures and infrastructure referred to in section 17(1)(f) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, means the holder of the mining right or the mining permit, and includes a person whom the Municipality may for the purpose of this By-law regard as the owner of a property in the following cases:
 - (i) a trustee, in the case of property in a trust, excluding state trust land;
 - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
 - (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or the owner of which is in liquidation;
 - (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
 - (v) a curator, in the case of a person in the estate of a person under curatorship;

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- (vi) a person in whose favour a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
- (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of the Municipality and is let by it to such lessee
- (viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by the Municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;
- (ix) a child or children in charge of the property in the case of child-headed households;
- (x) any land the use of which is vested in the Provincial or the National Government of the Republic of South Africa
- (xi) any developer who is allowed by the Municipality to develop municipal owned land once such developer has taken possession of the land concerned;
- (xii) any underlying or actual landowner in the case of registered right, on election by the Municipality;
- (xiii) where the property was previously governed by the Black Estates Act, and the estate has not yet been finalised the occupants of the property concerned but only for the purposes of municipal accounts in respect of rates and service charges;
- (xiv) a lessee, in the case of property to which a land tenure right applies and which is leased by the holder of such right; and
- (xv) any person defined as an owner in terms of the Rates Policy;

"person" means a natural or juristic person, including an organ of state; **"property"** means –

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation;
- (d) public service infrastructure; or
- (e) any immovable property or a portion thereof of which a person has taken occupation or possession without title: Provided that this in no way infers the granting of permission or

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

the regularisation by the Municipality for the illegal occupation of land or property by any person;

"public holiday" means a public holiday as defined in section 1 of the Public Holidays Act, 1994 ([Act No. 36 of 1994](#));

"public service infrastructure" means publicly controlled infrastructure as defined in chapter 1 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, excluding any infrastructure which is used for an activity of a commercial or industrial nature;

"publicly controlled" means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including a –

- (a) public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 ([Act No. 1 of 1999](#));
- (b) municipality; or
- (c) municipal entity as defined in the Systems Act;

"rate randage" means an amount in the rand levied by the Municipality on rateable property within a specified category;

"rates" means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229(1)(a) of the Constitution and levied by the Municipality in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act;

"Rates Policy" means the Rates Policy adopted by the Council in terms of section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, as amended from time to time;

"Systems Act" means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 ([Act No. 32 of 2000](#)); and

"valuation roll" means a valuation roll contemplated in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, and "roll" has a corresponding meaning.

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

2. Interpretation of By-law

- (1) If there is a conflict of interpretation between the English version of this By-law and any translated version, the English version prevails.
- (2) This By-law must be read in conjunction with the Rates Policy.

3. Objects of By-law

The objects of this By-law are to –

- (a) give effect to the implementation of the Municipality's Rates Policy in compliance with the provisions of section 6 the Municipal Property Rates Act;
- (b) provide for the levying and recovery of rates by the Municipality; and
- (c) provide for matters incidental thereto.

4. Application of By-law

This By-law applies in respect of all property in the Municipality's area of jurisdiction.

5. Adoption and implementation of Rates Policy

- (1) The Municipality shall adopt and implement its Rates Policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act on the levying of rates on rateable property within the jurisdiction of the municipality; and

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- (2) The Municipality shall not be entitled to levy rates other than in terms of its Rates Policy.

6. Contents of Rates Policy

The Rates Policy shall, *inter alia*:

- 6.1 Apply to all rates levied by the Municipality pursuant to the adoption of its Annual Budget;
- 6.2 Comply with the requirements for:
- 6.2.1. The adoption and contents of a rates policy specified in section 3 of the Act;
 - 6.2.2 The process of community participation specified in section 4 of the Act; and
 - 6.2.3 The annual review of a Rates Policy specified in section 5 of the Act.
- 6.3. Provide for principles, criteria and implementation measures that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act for the levying of rates which the Council may adopt; and
- 6.4. Provide for enforcement mechanisms that are consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act and the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000).

**Chapter 2
Levying of rates****7. Power to levy rates**

- (1) The Council may, by resolution supported by a majority of its members, exercise the right of the Municipality to levy a rate on property in its area of jurisdiction under section 229 of the Constitution in accordance with –
- (a) the Rates Policy;
 - (b) this By-law;
 - (c) the Municipal Property Rates Act;
 - (d) the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act;
 - (e) Indigent Policy; and
 - (f) any other applicable law.
- (2) When levying rates, the Municipality must levy rates on all rateable property in its area of jurisdiction, subject to section 7(2)(a) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- (3) A rate levied by the Municipality on rateable property must be in the form of a rate randage on the market value of the property, with the exception of privileged property where the rate must be levied in accordance with the provisions of section 11(1)(b) or (c) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, as the case may be.
- (4) Where a resolution for the levying of rates and the imposition of other taxes, levies and duties is adopted by the Council, the Municipality must, without delay, publish the resolution concerned in the manner prescribed under section 14 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, read with section 21A of the Systems Act.

8. Differential rates

- (1) Subject to section n9 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, the Municipality may, in terms of the criteria set out in the Rates Policy, levy different rates for different categories of rateable property, which may include but are not limited to categories determined according to the –
- (a) use of the property;
 - (b) permitted use of the property; or
 - (c) a combination of (a) and (b)
- (2) The different rate randages on different categories of rateable property must not be applied in such a manner that they constitute unfair discrimination or become inconsistent with the provisions of section 16(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- (3) The Municipality may in terms of criteria set out in the Rates Policy grant exemptions, rebates or reductions on rates: Provided that such exemptions, rebates or reductions may not be inconsistent with the provisions of section 16(1) of the Municipal Property Rates Act or constitute unfair discrimination.
- (4) A property used for multiple purposes must, for rates purposes, be assigned to a category determined by the Municipality in terms of its Rates Policy, read together with section 9 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

9. Categories

The category of property is determined by the zoning and actual use of the property. The municipal valuer is responsible for categorising properties and maintaining the categories, as any change in the use of a property may result in a change in category.

The Municipality has determined the following categories in terms of section 8(1) of the MPRA:

- (a) Residential Properties
 - I. Residential property
 - II. Sectional title
 - III. Privately Developed Estates
- (b) Industrial properties
- (c) Business and commercial properties
- (d) Farm properties used for:

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- I. Agricultural purposes
- II. Other business and commercial purposes
- III. Residential purposes
- IV. Purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii)
- (e) Farm Properties not used for any purpose
- (f) Small holdings used for;
 - I. Agricultural purposes
 - II. Other business and commercial purposes
 - III. Residential purposes
 - IV. Purposes other than those specified in subparagraphs (i) and (ii)
- (g) State owned properties
 - I. State owned properties for schools
 - II. Private commercial activities on state-owned properties
- (h) Municipal Properties
 - I. Private commercial activities on municipal properties
 - II. Residential occupied dwellings on municipal properties
- (i) Public Service Infrastructure
- (j) Public Service Infrastructure, Privately owned towns serviced by the owner
- (k) Formal and informal settlements
- (l) Mining purposes
- (m) Vacant land

The rate applicable on agricultural property as contained in the definition of farm property, and as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations which took effect from 1 July 2009:

The ratio in relation to properties are:

Residential property 1:1, Agricultural property 1:0.25, Business 1: 1.6, Industrial 1: 1.8

The rate applicable on property registered as Public Benefit Organisation, as prescribed by the Municipal Property Rates Regulations published in Government

Notice No. 33016 of 12 March 2010 that took effect on 1 July 2010, may not exceed the ratio to the rate on residential properties where: The ratio in relation to residential property is:

Residential property 1:1 Public Benefit Organisation property 1:0.25

10. Constitutionally impermissible rates

In terms of section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution, a municipality may not exercise its power to levy rates on property in a way that would materially and unreasonably prejudice:

- (a) National economic policies;
- (b) Economic activities across its boundaries; or
- (c) The national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.

11. Special rating areas

- (1) Subject to due compliance with the provisions of the Municipal Property Rates Act and the Rates Policy, the Municipality may, by resolution of the Council, enter into an agreement with any person or group of persons on such terms and conditions as the Municipality may deem appropriate, to –
 - (a) determine an area within the Municipality as a special rating area, subject to the Municipality being satisfied that the terms and conditions of the resultant

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- agreement are acceptable to the general body of ratepayers in the area concerned;
- (b) levy by way of a percentage surcharge an additional rate on property in that area for the purpose of raise funds exclusively for improving or upgrading that area; and
 - (c) differentiate between categories of properties when levying an additional rate referred to in sub-paragraph (b).
- (2) When the Council designates an area a special rating area, the Municipality must –
- (a) indicate the works to be effected or the municipal services to be carried out in such special rating area; a
 - (b) Establish a separate accounting and other record-keeping system with respect to the works to be effected the municipal services to be carried out in the special rating area concerned.

12. Register of properties

- (1) The register of properties drawn and maintained by the Municipality in terms of section 23 of the Municipal Property Rates Act serves the purpose of a valuation roll as contemplated in Chapter 6 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- (2) The register must be available for public inspection during office hours at the address supplied by the Municipality for that purpose, and must also be displayed on the official website of the Municipality.
- (3) The Municipality must review the register at least annually and update Part A and Part B thereof in accordance with the provisions of section 23(5) of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

**Chapter 3
Valuation rolls****13. Contents of valuation roll**

- (1) A valuation roll must list all properties in the Municipality determined in terms of section 30(3) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, and subject to the proviso stipulated in that section.
- (2) The valuation roll must reflect such particulars in respect of each property as indicated in section 48(2) of the Municipal Property Rates Act as follows:
 - (a) The registered or other description of the property;
 - (b) The category determined in terms of section 8 in which the property falls;
 - (c) The physical address of the property
 - (d) The extent of the property;
 - (e) The market value of the property, if the property was valued;
 - (f) The name of the owner; and

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

(g) Any other prescribed particulars.

14. Multiple entries in the valuation roll

- (1) On application, unregistered long leases on land owned by the State or a State Entity may, at the discretion of the Head of department, be valued and rated per lease boundary, the costs of which shall be borne by the Applicant.
- (2) Notwithstanding such valuation and rating, the owner of the land shall remain responsible for the rates on such land.

15. Publication and inspection of valuation roll

- (1) The municipal valuer must submit the certified valuation roll to the Accounting Officer, and Accounting Officer must, within 21 days of receipt of the roll –
 - (a) publish in the prescribed form in the Provincial Gazette, Limpopo Province, and on its official website, and once a week for two consecutive weeks advertise in the media, a notice –
 - (i) stating that the roll is open for public inspection for a period stated in the notice, which may not be than 30 days from the date of publication of the last notice; and
 - (ii) inviting every person who wishes to lodge an objection in respect of any matter in, or omitted from the roll to do so in the prescribed manner within the stated period;
 - (b) disseminate the substance of the notice referred to in paragraph (a) to the local community in terms of Chapter 4 of the Systems Act; and
 - (c) serve, by ordinary mail or, if appropriate in accordance with section 115 of the Municipal Systems Act, on every owner of property listed in the valuation roll a copy of the notice referred to in paragraph (a) together with an extract of the valuation roll pertaining to that owner's property.
- (2) Any person, including a municipal official, may, within the period stated in the notice referred to in subsection (1)(a) –
 - (a) inspect the roll during office hours;
 - (b) lodge an objection with the Municipal Manager against any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the roll.
- (3) The Accounting Officer may delegate to any municipal official he or she may deem appropriate the duty to assist an objector to lodge an objection if that objector is unable to read or write.
- (4) The Accounting Officer must inform the Council of any matter reflected in, or omitted from, the roll that affects the interests of the Municipality.

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

16. Supplementary valuation roll

- (1) The Municipality must, whenever necessary, cause a supplementary valuation roll to be made or prepared in respect of any rateable property due to any one or more of the reasons listed in section 78(1)(a) to (h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act as amended.
- (2) In the event of the market value of a rateable property having substantially increased or decreased for any reason after the last general valuation thereof, the owner of the property concerned must notify the Municipality in writing or in electronic format of the change in the market value of the property concerned.

Chapter 4
Queries, objections and appeals

17. Queries

- (1) The Municipality may establish a process for the determination of valuation queries/ reviews and may charge a fee in terms of the Tariff Policy for attending to such queries.
- (2) Any person who wishes to submit a valuation query/review in terms of subsection (1) must complete a form prescribed by the Municipality for that purpose providing the minimum information required therein and submit same to the office specified on the prescribed form.

18. Objections

- (1) The municipal valuer must promptly –
 - (a) consider objections in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the municipal valuer;
 - (b) decide objections on facts, including the submissions of an objector, and, if the objector is not the owner, submissions of the owner; and
 - (c) adjust or add to the valuation roll in accordance with any decision taken, subject to compulsory review of such decision in terms of section 52 of the Municipal Property Rates Act if the municipal valuer adjusts the valuation of a property by more than 10% upwards or downwards.
- (2) The municipal valuer must, in writing, notify every person who has lodged an objection and also the owner of the property concerned if the objector is not the owner, of –
 - (a) the municipal valuer's decision in terms of subsection (1)(b) regarding that objection;
 - (b) any adjustment made to the valuation roll in respect of the property concerned; and

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

- (c) whether the municipal valuer's decision will be subject to compulsory review in terms of section 52 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- (3) Once certified, the valuation roll becomes final for the period for which it is in force, subject to the right of appeal in terms of section 54 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- (4) The mere lodgement of an objection in terms of this section does not constitute a dispute as contemplated in section 102(2) of the Systems Act between the Municipality and the objector concerned.

19. Right of appeal

- (1) Any person, including the Municipality, who is aggrieved by a decision taken by the municipal valuer in terms of section 15 of this By-law has a right of appeal under section 54 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.
- (2) An appeal lodged in terms of section 54 of the Municipal Property Rates Act does not defer a person's liability for payment of rates beyond the date determined by the Municipality for payment.
- (3) The lodgement of an appeal in terms of section 54 of the Municipal Property Rates Act does not constitute a dispute as contemplated in section 102(2) of the Systems Act between the Municipality and the appellant concerned.
- (4) The provisions of this section must not be interpreted to prevent the municipal valuer from reviewing the objection outcome with any appellant based on the additional evidence provided by the appellant concerned to the municipal valuer.
- (5) Any person may, with the written consent of the municipal valuer, withdraw an appeal lodged by such person in terms of subsection (1).

**Chapter 5
General provisions****20. Municipal boundary adjustment**

If any property or a category of property is newly included in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality by way of a municipal boundary adjustment, the valuation and rate randage of the property or the category of the property concerned shall remain applicable for the remainder of the financial year during which such property or category of property was included in the Municipality's area of jurisdiction.

21. Interest on arrear rates

If an amount due for rates levied in respect of a property remains unpaid after the date determined by the Municipality for the payment thereof, interest on the outstanding amount accrues at the legal rate of interest prevailing from time to time, subject to the provisions of sections 9 and 55 of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

22. Valuation of right in land

ANNEXURE 3

Property Rates By-Law Thabazimbi Municipality 2018/2019

The Municipality is entitled to value a limited real right in respect of the land concerned with reference to –

- (a) public service infrastructure; and
- (b) rights of extension in sectional title schemes.

Chapter 6 Miscellaneous

23. Delegations

- (1) Subject to the Constitution and applicable national and provincial laws, any –
 - (a) power, excluding a power referred to in section 160(2) of the Constitution;
 - (b) function; or
 - (c) duty,conferred, in terms of this By-law, upon the Council, or on any of the Municipality's other political structures, political office bearers, councillors or staff members, may be delegated or sub-delegated by such political structure, political office bearer, councillor or staff member, to an entity within, or a staff member employed by, the Municipality.
- (2) The delegation in terms of subsection (1) must be effected in accordance with the system of delegation adopted by the Council in accordance with section 59(1) of the Systems Act, subject to the criteria set out in section 50(2) of said Act.
- (3) Any delegation contemplated in this section must be recorded in the Register of Delegations, which must contain information on the –
 - (a) entity or person issuing the delegation or sub-delegation;
 - (b) recipient of the delegation or sub-delegation; and
 - (c) Conditions attached to the delegation or sub-delegation.

24. Enforcement of Rates Policy

The Municipality's Rates Policy shall be enforced through the Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and any further enforcement mechanisms stipulated in the Act and the Municipality's Rates Policy.

25. Short title and commencement

This By-law is called Thabazimbi Local Municipality Property Rates By-law, 2018/2019 and takes effect on the date of publication thereof in the Provincial Gazette, Limpopo Province.

RESOLUTION ON LEVYING PROPERTY RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 14 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT, 2004. (ACT NO. 6 of 2004).

Notice No. 90/2018

06 June 2018

MUNICIPAL NOTICE NO: 90/2018 of 2018

THABAZIMBI LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number cr1-30-05-2018, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2018.

Category of property	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category
Residential property	0.0069
Vacant residential property	0.0138
Business and commercial property	0.0110
Undeveloped Business and commercial property	0.0138
Industrial property	0.0124
Undeveloped Industrial	0.0138

Agricultural property	0.0018
Mining property	0.0342
Public service infrastructure property	0.0069
Public benefit organisation property	0.0069
Properties used for multiple purpose	Per use

Full details of the Council resolution and rebates, reductions and exclusions specific to each category of owners of properties or owners of a specific category of properties as determined through criteria in the municipality's rates policy are available for inspection on the municipality's offices, website (www.thabazimbimunicipality.gov.za) and all public libraries.



Mr TG RAMAGAGA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

BUSINESS ADDRESS

7 Rietbok Street
Thabazimbi
0380

CONTACT DETAILS

014 777 1525

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICES • PLAASLIKE OWERHEIDS KENNISGEWINGS

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 88 OF 2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED LEASE OF ACTIVITY ROOM (LIBRARY BUILDING), TSHIKOTA-, VLEYFONTEIN-, MUDULUNI-, AND RAVELE COMMUNITY HALLS AND ANY OTHER HALLS NOT MENTIONED IN ANY OTHER TARIFF

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover the cost for the maintenance of the said buildings.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Activity Room in the Library Building, Tshikota-, Vleifontein-, Muduluni-, and Ravele Community Halls as well as parking on erf 3415, Louis Trichardt township promulgated under Local Government Notice 170 dated 20 January 1993 by the substitution for the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2018 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

The rental in respect of the Activity Room in the Library Building for the purpose of meetings, seminars, conferences, congresses, lectures and courses payable per occasion is as follows:

	<u>Category of User</u>	<u>Tariff office hours 07:00 – 16:00</u>	<u>Tariff between 16:00 & 24:00</u>
1.	Tariff A Any proceedings not mentioned under Tariff B and C	R332.80	R526.80
2.	Tariff B Any proceedings presented at amateur level	R218.40	R442.90
3.	Tariff C Any proceedings in aid of charity, or functions in aid of a registered welfare organisation, churches, schools and related organisations, the full return of which, if any, is to the credit of such organisation	R138.40	R218.70
4.	It is required from lessees of the activity room in the library building to pay a deposit of R971.60 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the activity room is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the activity room and equipment.		
5.	Use of Activity Room in the library by the Maroela Care Group (Cancer Association): "RESOLVED A.96.06.04.98 - THAT Council contributes to the Louis Trichardt Cancer Association in the form of free telephone use to the maximum amount of R113.50 per month as well as free use of the Library Activity Room twice a month."		
6.	All halls other than the activity room will be lease at the same rental except that the after hours rental will not be applicable at such halls.		
7.	Sport Hall per occasion: Rental R1 659.40 Deposit – R2 064.50		

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO
File No. 7/2/2/3/13
Notice No. 65/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/ActivityRoom_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****AERODROME BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to control the access to the Aerodrome, and a contribution towards the maintenance costs.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018 further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Aerodrome By-Laws of the Municipality, adopted under Administrator's Notice 1344 dated 29 August 1973, as amended with effect of 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the section "Landing Fees" with the following:

"1. All aircrafts which lands at the Makhado Aerodrome shall pay the following landing fees:

MAXIMUM CERTIFICATED MASS IN KG OF THE AIRCRAFT UP TO AND INCLUDING -	PER SINGLE LANDING R
500.....	33.30
1 000.....	49.10
1 500.....	62.70
2 000.....	75.81
2 500.....	89.20
3 000.....	96.90
4 000.....	143.40
5 000.....	183.30
6 000.....	223.10
7 000.....	266.10
8 000.....	306.00
9 000.....	344.90
10 000.....	386.10
And thereafter, for every additional 2 000 kg or part thereof.....	547.90
Helicopter, irrespective of mass.....	19.50
Block landings, irrespective of mass.....	R234.80 per month

2. Concessions for the use of the aerodrome can be granted to local aero clubs by means of Council Resolution.
3. The Council retains the right to place the aerodrome at the disposal of applicants for air rally's, bivouacs or for any other purpose, free of charge or on such conditions as the Council may deem fit."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/47
Notice No. 66/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT:
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED

LEASE OF FACILITIES AND ENTRY FOR 2018 SHOW EVENT

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, determined the Tariff of Charges for the lease of facilities and entrance to grounds in respect of the 2018 Show Event at the Show Grounds, in terms of its Municipal Facilities: Hiring of Municipal Premises and Amenities By-laws adopted under Notice 209 of 24 October 2012, with effect of 1 July 2018 as follows:

TARIFF OF CHARGES

SALES AREAS / HALLS	USERS	TARIFF
Main hall	Sector Departments	Free
	Parastatals	Free
	ESKOM	Free
1	ESKOM	Free
2	Clients (3) food	R896.30 each
3	Clients (3) food	R896.30 each
4	Clients (3) food	R896.30 each
5	Clients (5)	R896.30 each
6	Clients	R1680.60 each
7	Clients (2)	R896.30 each
8	Clients (2)	R896.30 each
9	Clients (5)	R896.30 each
15	Formal food Restaurant (single)	R2801.00
16	Clients (5)	R896.30 each
17	Clients (5)	R896.30 each
Hall 1	Décor / Non- food (6 Clients)	R1120.40 each
Hall 2	Kruger National Park	Free
Hall 3	Furniture shops (2 Clients)	R1120.40 each
Hall 4	Furniture shop (2 Clients)	R1120.40 each

OUTDOOR	USERS	TARIFF
	Magicians	R672.20
	Swingers inclusive of Marrygo Rounds	R1680.60
	Circus	R2 801.00
Open shed area	Department of Agriculture	Free
	Car sales inclusive of Tractors	R1120.40
	Funeral Undertakers and Funeral Schemes e.g. Avbob, Metropolitan, Old Mutual, MMK	R1120.40
	Gymnasiums	R672.20
	Sales outside show premises within 1 kilometre Radius on Municipal land	R896.30
	Outdoor sales non food	R896.30
	Sweets truck	R896.30
	Hot Dog Car	R896.30

	Selling of ice creams	R336.10
	Cookers by Gas e.g. braai meat/preparation of hotdogs Only Five spaces available	R560,20

2. RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS

The selling of alcohol at the 2018 Makhado Municipality's Annual Show is strictly prohibited.

3. ENTRANCE FEES

CATEGORY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
VIP TICKETS	N/A	N/A	R350,00
PENSIONERS	Free	Free	Free
ADULTS	R50,00	R50,00	R70,00
Kids (Free for 3 years and below)	R30,00	R30,00	R40,00
STAFF MEMBERS (Only one non-transferable ticket)	R25,00	R25,00	R35,00
COUNCILLORS (Only one non-transferable ticket)	R25,00	R25,00	R35,00

4. RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS

No tickets will be available for selling at the Show Grounds.

Civic Centre, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12
Notice No. 67/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/AnnualShowEvent_2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**NOTICE OF GENERAL ASSESSMENT RATES AND FIXED DAY FOR PAYMENT
IN RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2018 TO
30 JUNE 2019 (REGULATION 17)**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 that the assessment rate tariff for the 2018/19 financial year be determined as follows:

1. Property rates on land for all residential properties to be 0.80 cents in the Rand;
2. Property rates on land for all businesses, industrial and commercial to be 1.10 cents in the Rand and;
3. An amount of R26 137.20 to be deducted from the market value on all residential properties;
4. A rebate of 45% to be deducted from the market values of properties of qualifying senior citizens.
5. Property rates on agricultural and rural area land be 0.20 cents in the Rand.

The amount due for assessment rates shall be payable on the 7th day of every month following the month in which it was levied and that any period of grace be deemed to have been included in such final date of payment.

Interest calculated at the maximum rate of interest as approved by the Premier of the Northern Province in terms of the provisions of section 50(A) of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, (Ordinance 17 of 1939) shall be charged on all amounts not paid on the first day of the month that follows the month in which the rendered account was payable. Defaulters are liable to legal proceedings for recovery of such arrear amounts.

Condition 1.2 of the Council's approved scheme whereby assessment rates rebate is granted to less affluent property owners and social pensioners in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004, be as follows:

- “1.2 That property owners must be 60 years and older and that his/her total income must not exceed R74 395.50 per annum (income and pension of spouse included).”

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

Notice No. 68/2018

File No. 1/1/90

Lh/AssessmentPropertyRates_Notice2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF BEER GARDEN AT SHOW-GROUNDS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover part of the cost for the maintenance of the said facility.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the tariffs for the lease of the Beer Garden at the Show-Grounds by the substitution of the following with effect of 1 July 2018:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. THAT the rental payable for the ad hoc-rental of the Beer Garden situated at the Show-grounds for bona fide social occasions be determined at R342.20 per day or part thereof between 08:00 and 24:00.
2. The Beer Garden is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.
3. It is required from lessees of the Beer Garden to pay a deposit of R1 037.20 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Beer Garden is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Beer Garden and equipment.
4. Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12
Notice No. 69/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/BeerGarden_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BUILDING BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to control building plans and to recover administration costs for building control.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Charges for the Approval of Building Plans in Appendix VII of Schedule 2 of the Municipality's Building By-laws, adopted by the Municipality under Administrator's Notice 1960 dated 12 November 1975, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the following:

**" Appendix VII
CHARGES FOR THE APPROVAL OF BUILDING PLANS**

1. (1) The charges payable in respect of every building plan submitted for consideration shall be as follows:-
 - (a) The minimum charge payable in respect of any building plan shall be R138.80
 - (b) The charges payable for any building plan shall be calculated according to the following scale:-

For every 10 m² or part thereof of the area of the building at the level of each floor:

(i) For the first 1 000 m ² of the area:	R12.70
(ii) For the next 1 000 m ² of the area:	R6.70
- (2) For the purpose of this item, "area" means the overall superficial area of any new building at each floor level within the same cartilage and includes the area of verandahs and balconies over public streets and basement floors. Mezzanine floors and galleries shall be measured as separate storey.
2. In addition to the charges payable in terms of item 1, a charge of R1.15 per m² of area as defined in item 1, shall be payable for any new building in which structural steelwork or reinforced concrete or structural timber is used for the main framework or as main structural components of the building.
3. Charges for plans for new additions to existing buildings shall be calculated as set out in item 1 with a minimum charge of R138.80
4. Charges for alterations to existing buildings shall be calculated on the estimated value of the work to be performed at the rate of R6.70 or every R783.70 or part thereof with a maximum charge of R992.90
5. Charges for plans of buildings of a special character such as factory chimneys, spires and similar erections shall be calculated on the estimated value thereof at the rate of R6.70 for every R786.40 or part thereof with a minimum charge of R339.40 and a maximum charge of R3329.70
6. Approval form for approval of advertising sign R58.30 as per Council decision."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/8/1
Notice No. 72/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****CARAVAN PARK BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover maintenance cost.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Schedule to the Caravan Park By-laws of the Makhado Municipality, published under Administrator's Notice 1162 dated 19 June 1985, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution for the Tariff of Charges of the following:

**"SCHEDULE
TARIFF OF CHARGES**

“Per person per day or part of a day: R92.80

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/53
Notice No. 73/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/CaravanPark_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****CEMETERY BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover maintenance cost for the cemetery.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges under Schedule B to the Municipality's Cemetery By-laws, adopted by the Municipality under Administrator's Notice 1214 dated 26 June 1985, as amended, with effect of 1 July 2018, by the substitution of such tariffs by the following:

"Tariff of Charges

The following charges are payable in respect of all sections of the cemetery:

Description	Residents	Non-residents
1. Reservation or purchase of grave		
(i) Adults, per single grave	R526.80	R1047.70
(ii) Children, per single grave	R332.40	R664.80
2. Opening and closing of grave		
These charges are payable in addition to the charges mentioned in item 1:		
(i) Adults, per single grave	R444.90	R888.50
(ii) Children, per single grave	R221.30	R468.30
3. Widening or deepening of grave, per single grave	R138.40	R278.10
4. Use of a niche in the columbarium, per niche	R528.30	R1053.50
5. Application for transfer of a reserved grave	R138.40	R278.10
6. Burial of paupers	Free of charge	The charges mentioned under items 1, 2 and 3.
7. Application for permission for the erection of a memorial work:		
(i) Memorial work on single grave	R138.40	R138.40
(ii) Memorial work on double grave	R138.40	R278.10
(iii) Memorial work in hero's acre	Free of charge	Free of charge
(iv) Other memorial works	R138.40	R138.40
8. Wholly or partly dismantling of a memorial work in preparation of a further burial	R526.80	R526.80

These charges are retained as a deposit and will be refunded to the contractor on application in the event of the memorial work being repaired within 6 months from date of dismantling thereof.

These charges are not payable when the memorial work in its entirety is removed from the cemetery on the date of dismantling thereof.

9. Exhumation of a body Actual cost plus 10%."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No.1/3/4/2
Notice No. 74/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY
DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
AMENDED ELECTRICITY BY-LAWS

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the electricity tariffs is to recover Council's costs and a surplus. The surplus will be transferred to the General Account. The basic electricity charge is to offset the capital cost on loans. Capital projects are internally financed through Council's Consolidated Loan Fund over different periods with the redemption on the loans reallocated for further loans.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges in the Schedule to the Municipality's Electricity By-laws, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Administrator's Notice No. 1401 dated 17 August 1983, as amended, and published under Municipal Notice no. 14/1986 in the Provincial Gazette dated 2 July 1986, with effect of **1 July 2018**:

"3.1 Basic Charges

For the calculation of the basic charges per consumer or per farm portion or per piece of land where such farm portion of piece of land, with or without improvements, is connected to the Council's supply main, in the opinion of the Council, can be connected thereto, whether electricity is consumed or not, the following basic charges are payable monthly to the Council: Provided that in the case of a farm portion which is not connected to the Council's supply main, no monthly basic charge is payable to the Council if such farm portion's electricity supply would have occurred by means of a peri-urban electricity supply agreement if it was connected to the Council's supply main:-

3.2 Consumption of Electricity

3.2.1 Domestic Tariff (Conventional)

All consumers of electricity which is consumed solely for residential units, religious purposes, schools, hostels, military bases, churches, sports clubs, charitable institutions, hospitals and bona fide farmers: Per kWh consumed [Domestic High Tariff – Urban and Rural]:

Block	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
1 (0 - 50 kWh)	R0.8256	R0.8821
2 (51 – 350 kWh)	R1.0674	R1.1404
3 (351 – 600 kWh)	R1.5094	R1.6126
4 (>600 kWh)	R1.8007	R1.9239

3.2.2 BASIC CHARGE: Every piece of land used or intended for residential units, religious purposes, prisons, schools, hostels, military bases, churches, sports clubs, charitable institutions and hospitals per consumer [Domestic High Tariff – Urban (Including Rural Residential)]:

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R174.30	R186.20

3.2.3 For a single-phase supply of electricity to a consumer within the area of supply of the Makhado Municipality, for residential purposes to a dwelling unit, or for a church, school, hall or the like premises, where the tariff provides for a supply to low usage consumers with restricted capacity, the following charges shall apply (VAT excluded):

Pre-light 1: Rural (Domestic Low Tariff)

Block	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
1 (0 - 50 kWh)	R0.8256	R0.8821
2 (51 – 350 kWh)	R1.0674	R1.1404
3 (351 – 600 kWh)	R1.5094	R1.6126
4 (>600 kWh)	R1.8007	R1.9239

3.2.4 Urban and Peri-urban Tariff (Small Business)

Commercial Tariffs:

2017/ 18	2017/ 18
R1.2612 kwh	R1.3475 kwh

3.2.5 **BASIC CHARGE:**
Commercial Tariffs:

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R486.30	R519.60

- 3.2.6 For a single-phase supply of electricity to a consumer within the area of supply of the Makhado Municipality, for residential purposes to a dwelling unit, or for a church, school, hall or the like premises, where the tariff provides for a supply to low usage consumers with restricted capacity, the following charges shall apply (VAT excluded):

Pre-light 2: Commercial Pre-paid (Small Business) Urban

R1.9693cents in the case where the capital cost of the local electricity infrastructure, including the service connection costs (service cable/line, electricity dispenser, ready board, etc.) has been paid for in advance by the consumer(s) or another party.

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
1.8432 Cents/kwh	1.9693 Cents/kwh

3.2.7 Bulk Metering

3.2.7.1 Industrial Low Tariffs (Urban and Peri-urban)

Per maximum demand metered in KVA:

Per kWh consumed:

	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Energy	R0.8474 per kWh	R0.9054 per kWh
Demand	R210.50 per KVA	R224.90 per KVA

3.2.8 **BASIC CHARGE:**
Industrial Low Tariff:

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R768.00	R820.50

3.2.8.1 Industrial High Tariffs (Urban and Peri-urban)

Per maximum demand metered in KVA:

Per kWh consumed:

	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Energy	R0.8327 per kWh	R0.8897 per kWh
Demand	R208.00 per KVA	R222.20 per KVA

3.2.9 **BASIC CHARGE:**
Industrial High Voltage:

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R1018.20	R1087.80

3.2.10 Municipal Services

Charges in respect of the consumption of electricity for municipal services: Per kWh consumed: R0.9128

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R0.8474/ kwh	R0.9054/ kwh

3.2.11 Monthly basic charge for municipal services:

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R174.30	R186.20

3.2.12 Time of Use Tariffs

The Time of Use and seasonal periods applied will be in accordance with those determined by Eskom for the T1-Tariff Structure.

3.2.12.1 Usage ChargesSummerWinter

Demand charge calculation and times
as for Eskom T1 energy

	2017/ 18		2018/ 19	
Consumption Period	Summer	Winter	Summer	Winter
KVA	R113.70	R113.70	R121.47	R121.47
Peak (kwh)	R1.2464	R2.7361	R1.3317	R2.9232
Standard (kwh)	R0.8580	R1.1694	R0.9167	R1.2494
Off Peak (kwh)	R0.5054	R0.6287	R0.5400	R0.6717
Excess KVAR calculation and Times as for ESKOM T1	R0.0019	R0.1958	R0.0020	R0.2092

3.2.13 Basic Charges: Time of Use

R1013.10

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R948.20	R1013.10

3.2.14 Tariffs applicable to Pre-paid Metering

A connection fee of R1 858.10 per connection is payable in advance.

2017/ 18	2018/ 19
R1 739.10	R1 858.10

"3.3 Surcharges

3.3.1 The following charges are applicable with regard to:-

3.3.1.1 testing of accuracy of a meter as contemplated in section 9 of these By-laws:

(i) CYLP and similar demand meters

	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Urban	R1 291.20	R1 379.50
Peri-urban	R2 146.10	R2 292.90

(ii) Any other type of meter:

	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Urban	R782.70	R836.20
Peri-urban	R1 699.00	R1 815.20

(iii) Non-municipal users (contractors and other town councils)

CYLP and similar meters

R1 289.60

Any other meter

R1 293.20

	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
CYLP and similar meters	R1 207.00	R1 289.60
Any other meter	R1 210.40	R1 293.20

3.3.1.2 replacement of service fuse or reconnection of service circuit breaker in a consumer's meter cabinet; and/or

3.3.1.3 reconnection after disconnection of a consumer's supply to an electrical installation

Type	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Household	R269.60	R288.00
Agricultural (Farm)	R470.90	R503.10

- 3.3.1.4 special reading of a consumer's meter; and/or
 3.3.1.5 inspections and tests of electrical installations (only applicable to second and ensuing inspections and tests) as contemplated in section 17 of these By-laws
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| (i) Within proclaimed townships | R342.50 |
| (ii) Outside proclaimed townships | R564.50 |

Place	2017/ 18	2018/ 19
Within proclaimed townships	R320.60	R342.50
Outside proclaimed townships	R528.40	R564.50

4. Adjustments of tariff

In terms of the National Regulator Act, (Act No. 40 of 2004) NERSA is entrusted to annually review and approve tariff increase proposals by all licensed distributors of electricity in South Africa. Implementation of tariff increases without the approval of the National Energy Regulator is a contravention of the license conditions.”

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
 MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/15
 Notice No. 75/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

ElectricityNotice_2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO HAWKERS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Council's By-laws Relating to Hawkers, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Administrator's Notice 927 dated 23 July 1980, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following:

**"SCHEDULE
Tariff of Charges**

For the use of stands referred to in section 3:

1. Per under roof facility, per day: R59.60
(For ad hoc leases other than by means of allocated tender, excluding market stalls) "

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/41
Notice No. 76/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/Hawkers_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE CONTROL OF INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND SUBSTANCES**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated ..., further amended the tariffs mentioned in section 3(6) and in Schedule I and II of Chapter I of the Municipality's By-laws Relating to the Control of Inflammable Liquids and Substances, adopted by the Municipality under Administrator's Notice 363 dated 10 May 1961, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of Schedule I and II of Chapter I as well as the tariff mentioned in section 3(6) of the following:

**"SCHEDULE 1
TARIFF OF CHARGES**

1. APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF PLANS
Amount payable to the Council in respect of each application for the approval of plans as contemplated in section 3(6): R28.90

2. TARIFF OF FEES FOR CERTIFICATES OF REGISTRATION AND TRANSFERS IN TERMS OF SECTIONS 3, 10 AND 11(2)

<u>Description of Premises</u>	<u>Half-yearly</u>	<u>Yearly</u>
A. Bulk depots	R266.10	R526.70
B. Dry-cleaning rooms	R134.50	R267.90
C. Spraying rooms	R39.10	R77.80
Certificate of registration issued to premises other than the above:-		
D. Up to 2 000 litre storage capacity	R68.00	R135.20
E. Up to 5 000 litre storage capacity	R135.90	R266.10
F. Up to 20 000 litre storage capacity	R266.10	R529.60
G. Over 20 000 litre storage capacity	R325.50	R6466.10
H. Transfer of a certificate of registration	R31.90	

For every certificate of registration the annual fees shall be as prescribed in this Schedule: Provided that if liability to pay the fees arises on or after the first day of July in any year the fees payable shall be half the annual amount.

3. FEES FOR EXAMINING VEHICLES FOR TRANSPORT PERMIT

<u>Description of vehicle</u>	<u>Half-yearly</u>
Road tank wagon	R135.90
Motor vehicle other than a road tank wagon, designed to be used for the delivery of inflammable liquids in excess of the amount permitted under section 79(1)(a) and (b)	R68.00
Any vehicles other than a motor vehicle or road tank wagons, designed to be used for the delivery of inflammable liquids in excess of the amount permitted under section 79(1)(a) and (b)	R31.90

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/29
Notice No. 77/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY

DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED

BY-LAWS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF CHARGES FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Schedule to the Council's By-laws for the Determination of Charges for the Issuing of Certificates and Furnishing of Information, adopted under Administrator's Notice 1847 dated 25 October 1972, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the Schedule by the following:

"Schedule Tariff of Charges

1. Except where otherwise provided, each applicant for the issuing by the Council of any certificate in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, as amended, or any other Ordinance which is applicable to the Council, shall pay an amount of R10.20 for each such certificate issued.
2.
 - (1) For extracts from any minutes, record or proceedings of the Council, per folio or part thereof: R13.40
 - (2) Copies of confirmed minutes of the Council, per copy: R30.30
 - (3) Copies of complete agendas of the Council, per copy: R63.80
3. For the search of any name, whether of a person or property, or the address of any person, or supply of a duplicate account, each: R6.30
4. For inspection of any deed, document or diagram or any such like particulars, each: R6.30
5. For endorsements on declaration by purchaser's forms, each: R6.30
6. For the issuing of any taxation or rent board certificate, each: R6.30
7. For information, excluding that mentioned in item 2, and in addition to the fees in terms of item 3 and 4, Per A4 page or part thereof: R6.30
8. for copies of the voter's roll of any ward, each: R82.20
9. for the continuous search for information: For each quarter of an hour or part thereof: R82.20
10. Copies of agendas and minutes of Council meetings to local member of Parliament, the Press and the South African Broadcasting Corporation or any other Provincial or Government Department: No Charge
11.
 - (1) Copies made by copying machines of any documents, pages of books, illustrations or other records of the Council: Per copy page (any size): R6.30
 - (2) Copies made by copying machines in the library of any library material, per copy page (any size): R1.70
- 12.1 For the supply of prints or plans and land maps:

Per A2 copy	R14.50
Per A1 copy	R25.80
Per A0 copy	R42.30
- 12.2 For the supply of prints or plans and land maps done by Council's Plotter (VAT excluded):

Black & White copies:

Per A0 copy	R250.10
Per A1 copy	R210.60
Per A2 copy	R124.60
Per A3 copy	R84.70

Coloured copies:

Per A0 copy	R427.70
Per A1 copy	R332.40
Per A2 copy	R192.30
Per A3 copy	R138.60

- | | | |
|-----|--|---------|
| 13. | Notice to a consumer that moneys due to the Council by him are still outstanding, per notice: | R16.70 |
| 14. | Clearance certificates: The maximum amount as prescribed in section 50 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939, as amended. Outstanding amounts are recovered in terms of section 118 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) under restraint of transfer of property. | R9.30 |
| 15. | Valuation Certificate | R26.30 |
| 16. | Copies of the valuation roll: | |
| | With street addresses only | R611.40 |
| | Postal addresses included | R809.10 |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/22
Notice No. 78/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/Information_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF TENT**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges for the Lease of the Tent of the department of the Chief Community Services published under Municipal Notice 11 of 1993 in the Provincial Gazette of 24 March 1993, as amended, be further amended with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following :

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. The rental in respect of the tent under the control of the department of the Chief Community Services is R277.80 per day, plus a further amount of R12845.00 per occasion payable in respect of the pitching and striking of the tent. Transportation will be collected at the applicable tariff.
2. A deposit in the amount of R1114.50 per occasion is payable, and will be refunded if the tent is returned to the Council in the same condition as it was furnished: Provided that should the deposit not be sufficient to cover the cost of the cleaning, repair or replacement of the tent should it be soiled, damaged, lost or destroyed whilst being leased, the lessee shall be liable for the payment of the difference between such cost and the deposit and the right to recover such difference by means of process of law is reserved by the Council.
3. Conditions of lease:
 - 3.1 The Council shall be responsible for the transportation, pitching and striking of the tent, which shall be conducted during normal office hours only.
 - 3.2 The tent shall be leased with the consent of the Chief Community Services only.
 - 3.3 The tent shall be leased only for functions to be held within the Council's area of jurisdiction."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/1
Notice No. 79/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LIBRARY BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover cost and to supplement new books.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Library By-laws of the Council, adopted under Local Authority Notice 2063 dated 22 June 1994, as amended, and as published under Municipal Notice no. 34/1994 in the Provincial Gazette of 22 June 1994, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the following Tariff of Charges:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. Fines
A fine of R2,30 per book per week or part thereof must be paid to the Council by a member whose books are not returned within the period contemplated in section 6 of the Council's Library By-laws.
2. Deposits
 - 2.1 A deposit of R232.70 per book is payable by a member who obtain membership of the library in terms of the provisions of sections 3(1) or 3(2) or 3(6) of the above-mentioned Library By-laws and who in the sole judgement of the Council furnishes inconclusive proof of identity, residential address, work address and any other information required.
 - 2.2 A member from whom it is required to pay a deposit in terms of subitem 2.1 may not subject thereto that an adequate deposit is paid as calculated at the amount per book mentioned in sub-item 2.1, borrow more than four books per occasion against his proof of membership.
 - 2.3 The deposit paid by a member can be appropriated to defray the cost of any books which are lost or damaged whilst being on loan against the proof of membership of the member.
 - 2.4 The deposit paid by a member, shall be refunded to such member on termination of membership, save as provided by sub-item 2.3.
 - 2.5 If the deposit paid by a member in terms of sub-item 2.1 is not adequate to defray the cost of any books which are lost or damaged whilst being on loan against the proof of membership of the member, such member shall be liable for the difference between the deposit and the actual cost of any book and Council reserves the right to recover such difference by means of process of law.
3. Membership fees
The following membership fees are charged in respect of permanent or temporary membership of the library, granted in terms of the provisions of section 3(2) of the said Library By-laws, payable 1 July of each financial year:
 - 3.1 Adult members under the age of 60 years (Residents residing within the borders of Makhado Municipality) R130.90 per family per year or R10.60 per month
 - 3.2 Adult members under the age of 60 years (Residents residing outside the borders of Makhado Municipality) R127.10 per member or R9.30 per month
 - 3.3 Minor members (18 years and younger): R42.20per year.
 - 3.4 Adult members older than 60 years: Free of Charge
 - 3.5 Rental of audio-visual material: R55.40per occasion

4. Issuance of duplicate certificate of membership

An amount of R14.50 is payable for the issuance of a duplicate certificate, in terms of section 3(5) of the said By-laws."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/7
Notice No. 80/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/Library_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, adopted the following tariffs and charges under its Miscellaneous category:

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES**1. OTHER CHARGES**

- 2.1 SITE RENT: ENTERTAINMENT VENUES
R1 616.70 per calendar day or part thereof: Sanitation to be raised additional at the prescribed rate
Refundable Deposit R1 053.30
- 2.2 CUTTING OF GRASS: VACANT STANDS
R704.70 for sites smaller than 1428m² and
R1 358.80 for sites greater than 1428m²
- 2.3 GARDEN REFUSE
R673.80 per 4,5m² load or part thereof (NO FREE REMOVAL OF GARDEN REFUSE)
- 2.4 RENTAL OF CARPORTS: PUBLIC PARKING AREA
- | | |
|---|---------|
| Per open carport per month plus VAT | R134.60 |
| Under cover parking per month plus VAT | R214.80 |
| Pay and display per hour or part thereof | R 4.70 |
| Pay and display per half an hour or part thereof (Munnik) | R 2.40 |
- 2.5 ELECTRICITY CUT-OFF FEE:
- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| (a) Household Cut-off Fee | R246.30 |
| (b) Agricultural (Farm) Cut-off Fee | R464.10 |
- 2.6 ACCOUNTS LATE PAYMENT FEE
The average of Household and Farm Cut-off Fee R283.40

2. CONSUMER'S DEPOSIT FEE

That standard fixed deposits be applied with respect to the consumer type and that they be reviewed at an average of three months' consumption consequent to the opening of an account, determined at the reduction of 50% of the 2014/2015 Consumer Deposit Fees, as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------|-----------|
| 2.1 Household | R1 612.00 |
| 2.2 Business | R4 731.00 |
| 2.3 Farmers | R2 437.00 |
| 2.4 Old Age Homes | R 656.00 |
| 2.5 Flat | R1 150.00 |
| 2.6 Pre-paid | R 792.70 |

3. ELECTRICITY CONNECTION FEES

- | | |
|---|-------------|
| 3.1 (Conversion) Single Phase to Pre-paid | R 5 316.20 |
| Single Phase | R 12 338.20 |
| Three Phase | R22 920.30 |
| Pre-Paid (Urban) | R17 633.50 |
| Pre-Paid (Rural) | R 2 191.70 |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 6/6/6
Notice No. 82/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RR/lh/OtherCharges_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO THE CONTROL OF TEMPORARY ADVERTISEMENTS AND PAMPHLETS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the By-laws Relating to the Control of Temporary Advertisement and Pamphlets of the Makhado Municipality, adopted under Administrator's Notice 248 dated 3 March 1976, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of section 8(c), (e) and (f) by the following:

- “8. (c) In respect of pamphlets, a single amount of R325.30 per applicant per application which amount shall not be refundable
- e) In respect of overhead banners, a single amount of R455.20 per applicant per application, which amount shall not be refundable: Provided that the Council may exempt as it deems fit and at its sole discretion, any applicant from the payment of the total amount of R431.20 or any part thereof.
- (f) In respect of banners affixed to a fence a deposit of R431.20 per application plus an amount of R140.40 which amount is not refundable: Provided that the Council may exempt as it deems fit at its sole discretion, any applicant from the payment of the total amount or any part thereof”

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/2
Notice No. 83/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/Pamphlets_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****MUNICIPAL POUND REGULATIONS**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover cost for the lawful taking and impounding in the municipality's animal pound, stray animals in terms of the provisions of the Municipal Pound Regulations

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges for the taking and impounding of stray animals in its pound, published under Administrator's Notice 1039 dated 3 August 1977, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the following:

"1. POUND TARIFF

	Driving fees per km	Feeding and attention fees, per day or part thereof
1. Horses, mules, donkeys and cattle, per head	R11.40/km	R35.00
2. Sheep and goats, per head	R11.40/km	R17.60
3. Pigs, per head	R11.40/km	R35.00

2. For the purpose of this tariff the term "day" shall be the period of 24 hours from 0:00 on any calendar day to 24:00 on the same day"

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/40
Notice No. 84/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/PoundRegulationTariffs_2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75A OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED
LEASE OF RABALI SPORT STADIUM**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, determined the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Rabali Sport Stadium and its facilities situated in Rabali, Dzanani with effect of 1 July 2018 as follows:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

RENTAL PAYABLE PER DAY OR PART THEREOF BETWEEN 08:00 AND 24:00.

	TYPE OF GATHERING	AMOUNT
1.	Tariff A Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C (including from registered sporting clubs	R4 617.40
2.	Tariff B Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures of local bona fide organizations	R772.90
3.	Tariff C Any purposes for charity or functions for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such an organization	R515.20
2.	The Sport Stadium is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.	
3.	The lessee of the Sport Stadium will be required to pay a deposit of R3 298.20 for each occasion and such deposit is refundable under standard conditions applicable to the rental of Council's buildings, halls and facilities in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Sport Stadium is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Sports Stadium and any of its equipment or facilities.	
	Should the lessee be any professional sporting club or body or any profit making body the non-refundable deposit referred to above will be R6 596.30 and Council further reserves the right of claim for losses suffered as a result of any damage above such amount plus legal costs.	
4.	Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the stadium would have been used, an amount equal to 30% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."	

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/1/4/16
Notice No. 85/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

RabaliStadiumTariffs_2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****REFUSE REMOVAL**

In terms of section 74(2) of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act no. 32 of 2000) the purpose of the tariff is to recover costs and to make a profit.

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, be further amended with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of item 8 for the following

- “7.2.1 Delivery of refuse removal to Air Force Base
The service is provided as per agreement subjected to the proposed tariff increases.

8. Refuse Removal

- (1) For the removal of refuse from private residential premises, per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: R52.20
- (2) For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (1), per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: R198.40
- (3) For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (1), per bulk refuse container, per month or part thereof: R4 975.70
- (4) For the temporary use of bulk refuse containers, per bulk refuse container, per day or part thereof, payable in advance: R346.30
- (5) For the sale of standard refuse containers as contemplated in section 44 of Chapter 1 of Part IV, per standard refuse container: Cost price plus 10%.
- (6) For the dumping of commercial and/or industrial waste at the Municipal Refuse Dumping Site by vehicle with a loading capacity up to a maximum of 1 ton, per load or part thereof: R30.90
And by vehicle with a loading capacity of more than 1 ton, per load or part thereof: R96.10
- (7) For incinerating of refuse, per incinerator load or part thereof: R24.40
- (8) In the former R328.30 (Dzanani area) towns and Waterval that is now situated within the Makhado Municipal area:
For the removal of refuse from private residential premises, per refuse container, per month or part thereof: R49.50
- (9) In the former R328.30 (Dzanani area) towns and Waterval that is now situated within the Makhado Municipal area: - Businesses
For the removal of refuse from any other premises not mentioned in sub-item (8), per standard refuse container, per month or part thereof: R186.80

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 16/4/1/1
Notice No. 81/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/RefuseRemoval_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 10G(7) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT TRANSITION ACT, 1993 (ACT 209 OF 1993), AS AMENDED****LEASE OF SHOW HALL**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Show Hall situated on the Show Grounds as determined by Council Resolution A.148.28.06.94, by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2018 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

1. RENTAL PAYABLE PER DAY OR PART THEREOF BETWEEN 08:00 AND 24:00.

	TYPE OF GATHERING	AMOUNT
1.	Tariff A Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C	R778.50
2.	Tariff B Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures.	R396.50
3.	Tariff C Any purposes for charity or functions for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such an organization	R265.40
2.	The Show Hall is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayoress, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organisation which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality.	
3.	The lessee of the Show Hall will be required to pay a deposit of R1 033.90 for each occasion and such deposit is refundable under standard conditions applicable to the rental of Council's buildings and halls in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Show Hall is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Show Hall and equipment.	
4.	Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income."	

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/2/3/12
Notice No. 86/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/ShowHall_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****BY-LAWS RELATING TO STREET TRADING**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges under the Schedule to the Council's By-laws Relating to Street Trading, adopted by the Makhado Municipality under Administrator's Notice 248 dated 25 July 1997, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges by the following:

1. By the insertion of Schedule 3 after Schedule 2 of the By-laws as follows:

"SCHEDULE 3

Rental of vendor stands per month, payable on the 1st day of each month
in advance: R18.90 per stand."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/44
Notice No. 87/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/StreetTrading_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****SWIMMING BATH BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Tariff of Charges under section 24 to the Town Council's Swimming Bath By-laws, adopted by the Town Council under Administrator's Notice 636 dated 29 September 1948, as amended, with effect from 1 July 2018 by the substitution of section 24 by the following:

""24. The tariff of charges for the use of the bath shall be as follows:

- (1) Season Tickets
 - (a) Adults: R212.10
 - (b) Child under 19 years: R103.40
- (2) Monthly Tickets
 - (a) Adults: R103.40
 - (b) Child under 18 years: R53.00
- (3) Single admission
 - (a) Adults: R14.10
 - (b) Child under 18 years: R3.00
- (4) Admission of Spectators to swimming pool premises
 - (a) Adults: Free of charge
 - (b) Children under 18 years: Free of charge."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/45
Notice No. 88/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/SwimmingPool_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****LEASE OF BUILDINGS ON SHOW-GROUNDS (HALLS & TEA GARDEN) OTHER THAN SHOW HALL & BEER GARDEN**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Tariff of Charges for the lease of the Buildings on the show-grounds (Halls & Tea garden) other than Show Hall & Beer Garden by the substitution of the Tariff of Charges with effect of 1 July 2018 by the following:

"TARIFF OF CHARGES

- | | | |
|----|---|---------|
| 1. | Rental payable per day or part thereof between 08:00 and 24:00. | |
| | Type of gathering | Amount |
| 1. | Tariff A | |
| | Any other proceedings and purposes not mentioned in Tariff B and C | R514.20 |
| 2. | Tariff B | |
| | Any proceedings of an amateur nature as well as conferences, congresses, meetings and lectures | R138.30 |
| 3. | Tariff C | |
| | Any purposes for charity, or function for the benefit of a registered charity organization, churches, schools and related organizations where the full proceeds, if any, are to the credit of such organization | R103.80 |
| 2. | The halls and tea garden is available free of charge for official use by the Mayor, Mayors, the Municipality, the Makhado Municipal Workers Social Club, Soutpansberg District Development Association, the Soutpansberg District Agricultural Union, the Soutpansberg Show Society and any other organization which is involved with the day to day functioning of the Municipality. | |
| 3. | It is required from lessees of the Halls and Tea Garden to pay a deposit of R1 033.90 per occasion and such deposit is refundable subject to the ordinary conditions applicable to the lease of the Council's halls and buildings as set out in the applicable Council policy and by-laws, including the specific condition that the deposit is forfeited if the Halls and Tea Garden is not satisfactorily cleaned and tidied after use thereof by the lessee. The deposit shall accordingly also be appropriated in proportion to damage to the Halls, Tea Garden and equipment." | |
| 4. | In respect of any sports clubs who may wish to rent the halls or any other buildings situated on the show-grounds to practice any type of sport, such rental will be calculated on the basis of the rental payable by sports clubs which utilize the Central Sports Hall, as determined by Council from time to time. | |
| 5. | Should a lessee cancel a reservation and such cancellation take place within 10 days before the date on which the hall would have been used, an amount equal to 25% of the applicable rental will be forfeited to the Council to cover administrative costs and loss of income." | |

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/2/3/1
Notice No. 89/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Lh/TeaGarden_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000, AS AMENDED****TOWN-PLANNING RELATED APPLICATIONS' FEES**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, amended the Tariff of Charges for all town-planning related applications with effect of 1 July 2018 by the following:

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009	2018/19 Financial Year
SUBDIVISIONS	
Subdivision of erf/property into 5 or lesser portions in terms of [Section 66 (2)(a)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 92 (1)(a)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R1879.40 (Also applicable to the applications in terms of Division of Land Ordinance)
Subdivision of erf/property into more than five portions in terms of [Section 66 (2)(a)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016 or [Section 92 (1)(a)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986, read together with Schedule 17 (8) (a) (ii)	R 1879.40 plus R150.40per portion
Amendment of a Subdivision plan in terms of Section 69 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 92 (4) (c)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R750.30
Application in terms of Section 69 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Township Ordinance, 1986 for the amendment of conditions of an approved subdivision application or cancellation of approval.	R752.00
Application for Extension of Subdivision in terms of [Section 68(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017	R375.40
CONSOLIDATIONS	
Consolidation of Erven/property in terms of [Section 72 (2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 92 (1)(b)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986	R1001.90
Amendment of a Consolidation plan in terms of [Section 92 (4) (C)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017	R626.40
Application in terms of [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 for the amendment of conditions of an approved Consolidation application or cancellation of approval.	R752.00
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation	R2005.00
Extension of consolidation in terms of [Section 73(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017	R375.40

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009		2018/19 Financial Year
SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION		
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 66 (2)(a), 72 (2) of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or Section 92 of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2005.00
Amendment of a Subdivision and Consolidation plan in terms of [Section 92 (4) (C)], Section 69 and Section 72 of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009.		R752.00
Application in terms of [Section 92 (4) (a) and 92(4) (b)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986 and [Section 69, and 72] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009 for the amendment of conditions of an approved Subdivision and Consolidation application or cancellation of approval.		R752.00
APPLICATION IN TERMS OF MAKHADO LOCAL MUNICIPALITY SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016		
Permanent Closer of Public Place in terms of [Section 74(2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017		R1879.40
AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME/REZONING		
Amendment of Land Use Scheme/Rezoning in terms of [Section (63) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section (56) (1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R3751.70(Excluding placement of notices/proclamation on the Provincial Gazette, if the applicant want the Municipality to place a notice after approval and additional amount of R1879.40 must be added or paid)
Every erf/property additional to the first erf/property		R1675.30 per erf/property (irrespective of consolidation). This may be applicable in a proclaimed area/township.
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT		
Township establishment in terms of [Section (56) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 96 and 69 (1)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R5585.00 plus R62.80 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Application for the extension of boundaries of approved township in terms of [Section (56) (1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 88(1)] of the Town planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R3132.40 plus R62.80 per 100 erven (rounded off to the nearest 100)
Alteration or amendment of condition and general plan of approved township in terms of [Section 56 (5)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 89(1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2505.90
Application for amendment of documents in terms of [Section 59 (9)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017		R1253.00
Total or partial cancellation of General plan of approved township in terms of Section 69 (1) of the Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 or [Section 89 (1)] of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, 1986		R2506.00
Division or Phasing of township in terms of [Section 57(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017		R1879.40

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009		2018/19 Financial Year
REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS		
Removal, Amendment or Suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the Title deed of land in terms of [Section 64 (2)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management, 2017		R2506.00
Consent Use application in terms of Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2009 and Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009		
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Mobile Dwelling Unit, Dwelling unit for caretaker, Dwelling Unit related to but subordinate to the main use, Dwelling units used for permanent staff, Municipal Purposes, Informal Business, Dwelling units only for key staff, Duet dwelling, Additional Dwelling Unit, Granny Flat.		R752.00
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Institution, Place of Instruction, Place of Public worship, Place of amusement, Social hall, Animal care centre, Taxi Rank, Recreation and Fitness Centre		R1253.00
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Conference Facility, Overnight Accommodation, Accommodation and related facilities for visitors, Residential Building, Guesthouse, Private Club, Rural General Dealer, Place of Refreshment, Restaurant, Commercial Use, Wholesale Trade, Bed and Breakfast, Household Enterprise, Service Industry, Dwelling Office, Office subservient to the main use, Retirement Village, Private Club and Hotel		R1879.40
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Commune, Spaza, Kiosk, Tea Garden, Public Phone Shop, Business / trade related to conservation / tourism for convenience of staff & visitors, Other uses as permitted in terms of relevant declaration legislation, Nursery and Art Dealer & Gallery		R501.00
[Section 75(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017, Clause 22 and Clause 23 Uses for: Filling Station, Funeral Parlour, Public Garage, Dry Cleaner, Bakery, Scrap Yard, Panel Beater and Builders Yard		R3758.80
Telecommunication Mast		R 1253.00
Temporary Consent [Section 77(1)] of the Makhado Local Municipality Spatial, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 and Clause 24 of the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009		R375.40 per request
Consent application renewal		It will be determined by the land use rights
RELAXATION FEES IN TERMS OF THE MAKHADO LAND USE SCHEME, 2009		
Relaxation of Height, Coverage, FAR and Density		R 752.00
Building line relaxation, Town (Residential)		R1253.00 per line (Side and Rear) [Note: Amount for two lines will be R 2506.00]
Building line relaxation, Townships (Waterval, Makhado-A, Tshikota, Hlanganani, and Ha-Tshikota) and communal areas (villages)		R626.40 Per line (Side and Rear) [Note: Amount for two lines will be R 1250.60]
Building line relaxation of other uses than residential (Note: only those permitted as per Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009.)		R 1879.40
Relaxation of parking requirements		R 3758.80 Per parking [To the

Application in terms of the Town Planning and Townships Ordinance, (1986), Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 and Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009	2018/19 Financial Year
	Maximum of Ten Parking only and satisfaction of the Municipality]. Relaxation permission can or not be granted.
Relaxation of Lines of no access	R 3758.80
Approval/Consideration of Site Development plan	Amount will be obtained from Building Section
If Site Development Plan include Building line relaxation in Town	R1253.00 per line
OTHER FEES	
Issuing of Zoning Certificate/Information pertaining zoning of the Property	R62.80 per erf
Issuing of Regulation 38 Certificate	R501.00
Extension of validity period of approval	R375.40 per request
Re-issuing of any notice of approval of any application	R62.80
Hard Copy of SDF, LSDF, Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009, Makhado compaction and Densification Policy, 2011 and Makhado Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law	R626.40
Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS section	R62,80
Fine for contravening to the Makhado Land Use Scheme, 2009 and Makhado Local Municipality Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law, 2016	First notice (none) and a fine of R6264. 80 for Second notice.
Identification of Pegs	R375.40
Encroachment on the Municipal Property/Area	R 251.00 (monthly) if matter not addressable
Submission of appeal (To be considered by Appeal Authority)	R1675.40

Civic Centre, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/8/2
Notice No. 90/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/TownplanningFees 2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****TRAFFIC BY-LAWS**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the Municipality's Traffic By-Laws adopted by the Municipality under Administrator's Notice 223 dated 19 March 1947 as amended, with effect of 1 July 2018, by the substitution of the Tariff of Licence Fees for Public Motor vehicles by the following:

**"SCHEDULE A
TARIFF OF LICENCE FEES FOR PUBLIC MOTOR VEHICLES**

1. Public motor vehicles which are used for the transport of passengers at hire or reward:
 - (a) By bus per annum (school buses excluded) As prescribed
 - (b) By taxi per annum As prescribed
 - (c) By minibus per annum As prescribed
2. Public motor vehicles which are used for the transport of goods at hire or reward:
 - (a) By motor vehicle per annum (tractors and trailers excluded) As prescribed
 - (b) Motor vehicles which are trailers, per trailer per annum As prescribed
3. Duplicate licence or token As prescribed
4. Public motor vehicle licences are valid as from 1 January until 31 December of any year and if the liability for the payment of a public motor vehicle licence originate for the first time after 1 July of any year, only 50% of the fees as mentioned in items 1 and 2 above, shall be payable for the half year concerned or part thereof.
5. For the application of the above-mentioned fees "taxi" means a motor vehicle which is used for the transport of passengers at hire or reward and the words "bus", "minibus", "motor vehicle", "motorcar" and "school bus" have the meaning which are attached thereto in pursuance of the Road Traffic Act, 1989 and the Road Traffic Regulations promulgated in terms thereof."

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 1/3/48
Notice No. 91/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/Traffic_Notice2018

MAKHADO MUNICIPALITY**DETERMINATION OF CHARGES IN TERMS OF SECTION 75 OF THE LOCAL
GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000 AS AMENDED****FEES FOR ACCOMMODATION: TSHIKOTA LODGE**

In terms of section 75 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, as amended, notice is hereby given that the Makhado Municipality in terms of section 75A of the said Act, by Special Resolution dated 31 May 2018, further amended the fees payable by lessees for accommodation at Tshikota Lodge, with effect from 1 July 2018 as follows:

FEES FOR ACCOMMODATION: TSHIKOTA LODGE

Per lessee of a single room, per month or part thereof }	R153.40
Per lessee of a double room, per month or part thereof}	R123.60

Civic Center, No 83 Krogh Street
MAKHADO

File No. 7/2/1/4/12
Notice No. 92/2018

MR N F TSHIVHENGWA
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

lh/TshikotaHostel_Notice2018

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 89 OF 2018

POLOKWANE

LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



2018/2019

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

AUTHORITY NOTICE:**POLOKWANE MUNICIPALITY****REVOCATION AND DETERMINATION OF TARIFFS FOR THE 2018/2019
FINANCIAL YEAR.**

Notice is hereby given in terms of the provisions of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 as well as Chapter 4 and section 75A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 that the Polokwane Municipality has on 25 and 29 May 2017 adopted its annual budget, as well as the tariffs to be charged for municipal services as indicated in this notice.

In relation to the 2018/2019 budget, the municipal council also determined the municipal property rates to be charged on property i.t.o. section 17 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 and section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Property Rates Act of 2004 as amended; that the council resolved by way of council resolution as above, to levy the rates on properties reflected in the schedule of tariffs.

Subsequently the municipal tariffs and property rates for the financial year 2017/2018 published in the Provincial Gazette Extraordinary, for Limpopo, No 2821 of 16 June 2017, is hereby revoked.

Tariffs for municipal services and property rates contained in this notice shall be effective from **1 July 2018**.

The relevant property rates and tariffs have been determined as follows:**SCHEDULE:**

- 1. MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES**
- 2. DRAINAGE TARIFFS**
- 3. SANITARY & REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFFS**
- 4. WATER SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 5. ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TARIFFS**
- 6. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES, SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND, OCCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES**

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

7. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY (DECORATIONS), PARKS, FLEA MARKET AREAS, ART MARKET AREAS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE
8. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, FIRE RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES
9. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORTING SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES
10. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM – ENTRANCE FEES, CONFERENCE & “BOMA” FACILITIES & LIBRARIES
11. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, OTHER FEES, FEES WHERE MUNICIPAL INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS
12. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES, PAVEMENT DEPOSITS
13. TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES
14. ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 1:**PROPERTY RATES ON THE MARKET VALUE OF RATEABLE PROPERTY
RECORDED IN THE VALUATION ROLL AND FIXED DATES FOR PAYMENT IN
RESPECT OF THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019**

The Polokwane Municipality will levy from **1 July 2018** the following property rates in respect of the different categories of rateable property recorded in the valuation roll.

Code	Category	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
AI	Residential Property, low and high density	0.00543	0.00576
AII	Residential Property, sectional title	0.00543	0.00576
AIII	Residential Property consent use - clause 20 (old) & 21(new)	0.01085	0.01152
AIIIA	Residential Property consent use - clause 21 (old) & 22 (new)	0.01085	0.01152
AV	Residential impermissible use or illegal use	0.0434	0.04608
AVI	Residential privately owned towns - services by owner	0.00543	0.00576
AVII	Vacant land	0.02433	0.01152
B	Industrial properties	0.01085	0.01152
BI	Industrial properties, sectional title	0.01085	0.01152
C	Business & commercial properties	0.01085	0.01152
CI	Business & commercial properties, sectional title	0.01085	0.01152
DI	Farm properties used for agricultural purposes	0.00135	0.00144
DII	Farm properties used for business and commercial purposes	0.01085	0.01152
DIII	Farm properties used for residential purposes	0.00543	0.00576
DIV	Farm properties used for other purposes (remainder of property)	0.01085	0.00144
FI	Small holdings used for agricultural purposes	0.00135	0.00144
FII	Small holdings used for residential purposes	0.00543	0.00576
FIII	Farm or Small holdings used for industrial purposes	0.01085	0.01152
FIV	Small holdings used for business and commercial purposes	0.01085	0.01152
GI	State owned properties – schools	0.01085	0.01152
GII	State owned properties - private commercial activities	0.01085	0.01152
GIII	State owned properties for residential properties	0.00543	0.00576
GIV	State owned properties-vacant land	0.02433	0.02578
GV	State owned properties for public benefit organizations	0.00135	0.00144

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



LIMPOPO PROVINCE
LIMPOPO PROVINSIE
XIFUNDZANKULU XA LIMPOPO
PROFENSE YA LIMPOPO
VUNDU LA LIMPOPO
IPHROVINSI YELIMPOPO

**Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Gazete ya Xifundzankulu
Kuranta ya Profense • Gazethe ya Vundu**

*(Registered as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad geregistreer) • (Yi rhijistariwile tanihi Nyuziphepha)
(E ngwadisits'we bjalo ka Kuranta) • (Yo redzhistariwa sa Nyusiphepha)*

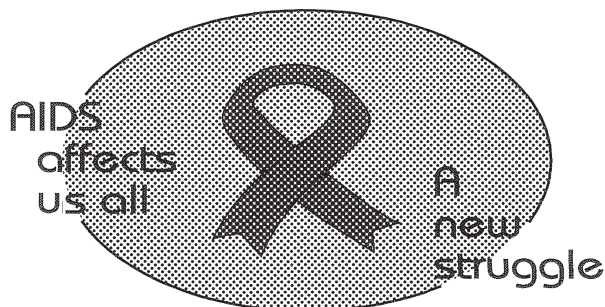
Vol. 25

POLOKWANE,
29 JUNE 2018
29 JUNIE 2018
29 KHOTAVUXIKA 2018
29 JUNE 2018
29 FULWI 2018

No. 2919

PART 2 OF 2

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



Prevention is the cure

**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

**N.B. The Government Printing Works will
not be held responsible for the quality of
"Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files"
submitted for publication purposes**

ISSN 1682-4563



9 771682 456003

02919



Code	Category	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
GVI	State owned properties for agricultural purposes	0.00135	0.00144
GVII	State owned properties for business purposes	0.01085	0.01152
GVIII	State owned properties for industrial purposes	0.01085	0.01152
H	Municipal properties	Exempted	Exempted
HI	Municipal properties - private commercial activities	0.01085	0.01152
HII	Municipal properties - residential occupied dwellings	Exempted	Exempted
I	Public service infrastructure	0.00135	0.00144
J	Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	0.00543	0.00576
M	State trust land	0.00135	0.00144
NI	Properties acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994	0.00135	0.00144
P	Properties on which national monuments are proclaimed	Exempted	Exempted
Q	Properties owned by public benefit organizations and used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act	0.00135	0.00144
QI	Private schools	0.01085	0.01152
QII	Private sport/social clubs & section 21 companies	0.01085	0.01152
R	Penalty for Illegal use on all other properties	0.0434	0.04608
POW	Places of worship	Exempted	Exempted

SECTION 78, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

	Per sect 78 application/request	330.00	350.00
--	---------------------------------	--------	--------

SECTION 50, MUNICIPAL PROPERTY RATES ACT:

	Objection fee – Upon successful objection; the fee is refundable	500.00	530.00
--	--	--------	--------

INDIGENT FEE: VAT INCLUSIVE

	INDIGENT BASIC LEVY	100.00	106.00
--	---------------------	--------	--------

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

The following exemptions/rebates/reductions will come into operation from **1 July 2018**:

1. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first R15 000 of the property's market value of owners of residential premises and sectional titles which are used exclusively for residential purposes are excluded from the levying of property rates.

Market Value	R0 - R15 000	Exempted
--------------	--------------	----------

2. All residential premises and sectional titles who are used exclusively for residential purposes (guest house excluded) are further granted a reduction of R85 000 from the payment of property rates.

Market Value	R15 001- R100 000	Reduction
--------------	-------------------	-----------

3. A further rebate of 80% will be granted to owners of residential premises and sectional titles who are depended on government pensions or social grants or other revenue and whose average income does not exceed R8 798.00 per month on application.

Subject to the following conditions

- 3.1 An applicant must on **2018-07-01** be at least **60** years of age and or disabled except in the case of owners depended on social grants.
- 3.2 An applicant or his/her wife/husband must be the registered owner as well as the occupant of the property concerned.
- 3.3 The total average monthly income from all resources of an applicant and his/her wife/husband may not be in excess of **R8 798.00** per month and should the total average monthly income be in excess of the amount of **R8 798.00** during the financial year in respect of which the rebate is allowed, such rebate will lapse as from the date on which the income is exceeded.
- 3.4 An application for rebate on the prescribed application form should reach the office of the Chief Financial Officer during the financial year, or when invitation is done by the municipality for registration or renewal.
- 3.5 Should any incorrect information be furnished in the application form, property rates will be levied at the normal tariff as from 2018-07-01.
- 3.6 A rebate will only be granted in respect of a property on which only one dwelling is erected and such dwelling be occupied by the applicant and his/her dependants.
- 3.7 **The rebate will only be granted** on the property occupied by the applicant.
- 3.8 The required information must be confirmed by a sworn affidavit.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

- 3.9 The said further rebate of 80% shall not be applicable on any applicant who is registered as an indigent and who receives an indigent subsidy from the Polokwane Municipality.
4. Owners of business or industrial property's whose improved property's market value is **R50 000 000** or above will receive the following rebate (Only limited to one rebate each property not on the sliding scale i.e. 5% or 10% or 20% based on market value):

Market Value	R 50 000 000 – R 99 999 999	5% rebate
Market Value	R100 000 000 - R 499 999 999	10% Rebate
Market Value	R500 000 000 and above	20% Rebate

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

5. Properties on Agricultural or Rural Land used for Resort Purposes and the improved market value is above R30 000 000 - 20% rebate, excluding eco tourism.
6. Private Townships and Sectional Title Schemes of which some or all of the internal municipal services are maintained by the owners – 5% rebate.
7. In terms of the property Rates Act, the first 30% of the property's market value of Public service infrastructure is exempted from the levying of property rates.
9. Property rates will be levied in twelve more or less equal monthly instalments, the first of which is payable on 2018-08-25 and thereafter on the twenty fifth day (25th) of every month towards 2019-07-25.
10. 0% VAT is charged on property rates.

SCHEDULE 2:**DRAINAGE CHARGES: 2018/2019****1. APPLICATION FEES**

The Engineer shall determine application fees in terms of the provisions of section 23(1) of the By Laws.

The assessment of the charges shall be based upon the total square area of the building, addition or alteration to an existing building. The charges are incorporated in the building plan fees and shall be payable in advance when the building plans are submitted. In case of any dispute arising in respect of the assessment of the application fees, the matter shall be subject to the right of appeal as determined in Section 3 of the By Laws.

2. SEWERAGE CHARGES

The owner of any erf or piece of land, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the sewer, shall monthly pay to the Council, in terms of the provisions of Section 5 of the By-Laws the following charges:

SEWERAGE		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
		Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or part thereof
(1) AVAILABILITY CHARGE			
(i)	For the first 500m ² or part thereof, of surface area of the erf:	R98.00	R103.88
(ii)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, up to 2 000m ² of the surface area of the erf:	R16.00	R16.96
(iii)	Thereafter, per 1 000m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf:	R13.00	R13.78
(iv)	Additional charge per unimproved erf:	R18.00	R19.08
(v)	Maximum charge (887 000m ²):	R11 222.00	R12 350.06
(2) ADDITIONAL CHARGES			
1.	Dwelling-houses, churches, church halls as well as buildings used exclusively by and registered in the name of the Boy Scouts, Girl Guides, Voortrekkers or similar organisation.		
(i)	For the first dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above erected on any erf or piece of land, per building	R18.00	R19.08
(ii)	For the second or subsequent dwelling-house, church, church hall or other building mentioned in 2(1) above, per building	R66.00	R69.96
2.	Flats – per flat	R66.00	R69.96
3.	State supported schools, technikons,		

	colleges, universities and related amenities, excluding hostels, per 35 personnel and pupils or part thereof:	R97.00	R102.82
4.	Amenities for lodging which include:		
	(i) Hostels and related amenities for educational institutions.		
	(ii) Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 12 residents, personnel and pupils/students, or part thereof	R97.00	R102.82
	(iii) Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the full time care and/or education of the aged, crippled, mentally/intellectually handicapped where the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts -		
	Per 8 residents and personnel or part thereof	R97.00	R102.82
	(iv) Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	For each 100m ² or part thereof of the total floor area on each storey, including the basement and outbuildings available for hotel purposes	R194.00	R205.64
6.	Non-residential buildings on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge bath and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, slop hopper, washing trough	R97.00	R102.82
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for, or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R97.00	R102.82
	For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R97.00	R102.82
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R124.00	R131.44
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R194.00	R205.64
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R249.00	R263.94
7.	Any other building or improvement:		
	(i) For each bath (plunge and shower bath included) water closet, urinal pan or compartment, or slop hopper, or washing trough	R97.00	R102.82
	(ii) For each trough or channel used for or destined to be used for urinal or water closet purposes, for each 650mm or part thereof	R97.00	R102.82

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	(iii) For each grease trap:		
	(i) Not in excess of 150mm in diameter	R97.00	R102.82
	(ii) In excess of 150mm up to and including 200mm in diameter	R124.00	R131.44
	(iii) In excess of 200mm up to and including 300mm in diameter	R194.00	R205.64
	(iv) In excess of 300mm in diameter	R249.00	R263.94
(3)	CONSERVANCY TANKS		
	Erven that cannot be connected to the main sewer and where a conservancy tank is installed:		
	Per month, regardless of the number of removals	R88.00	R93.28

3. CONNECTION FEES

For every sewer connection as referred to in section 7(3) of the By Laws, the estimated cost plus 10 % shall be payable in advance together with the application fees as set out in item 1 of this schedule.

4. CHARGES FOR INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

The monthly charge for the discharge of industrial effluent into the municipal drain, in terms of section 78 of the By Laws, is calculated according to the following formula:

COST PER KILOLITRE:

1.	SA Breweries:		
	Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(127.38 + 0.133 \times \text{COD})$	$(135.02 + 0.141 \times \text{COD})$
2.	All Other Industries & Dept of Public Works (Old Air Force Base)		
	2.1 Cost per Kiloliter (c/Kl)	$(167.16 + 0.177 \times \text{COD})$	$(177.19 + 0.188 \times \text{COD})$
	2.2 Additional Cost:		
	Industrial effluent whereof the average pH value of the representative samples taken during that period is less than 6 or more than 11, per kiloliter, per month.	88.27c	93.56c

5. CHARGES FOR CHEMICAL & BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

ANALYSIS	Units	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**	Tariff1 *	Tariff 2**
C.O.D.	mg/l	R110.00	R55.00	R116.60	R58.30
Petroleum ether soluble subst.	mg/l	R65.00	R32.00	R68.90	R33.92
Eijkman		R75.00	R37.00	R79.50	R39.22
Phosfatase	ug/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Sodium	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Potassium	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Suspended solids	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
T.D.S.	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Oxygen absorbed	mg/l	R80.00	R40.00	R84.80	R42.40
Ammonia:n	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Phosphate:p	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Chloride	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Total viable organisms	ml	R95.00	R 47.50	R100.70	R50.35
Total coliform organisms	100ml	R95.00	R47.50	R100.70	R50.35
Faecal coliform organisms/Ecoli	100ml	R95.00	R47.50	R100.70	R50.35
Total kjeldahl nitrogen	mg/l	R110.00	R55.00	R116.60	R58.30
Conductivity	mS/m	R35.00	R17.50	R37.10	R18.55
Sulphate	mg/l	R60.00	R30.00	R63.60	R31.80
m-Alkalinity	mg/l CaCO ₃	R60.00	R30.00	R63.60	R31.80
Settleable solids	ml/l/h	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Nitrate	mg/l as N	R75.06	R37.53	R79.50	R39.78
Fluoride	mg/l	R90.00	R45.00	R95.40	R47.70
Turbidity	NTU	R35.00	R17.50	R37.10	R18.55
Total hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R60.00	R30.00	R63.60	R31.80
Calcium hardness	mg/l CaCO ₃	R60.00	R30.00	R63.60	R31.80
PH	pH value	R35.00	R17.50	R37.10	R18.55
Flocculation test		R140.00	R70.00	R148.40	R74.20
Chlorine demand		R85.00	R42.5	R90.10	R45.05
Methylene blue reduction test		R45.00	R22.50	R47.70	R23.05
Coliform organisms	ml	R95.00	R47.50	R100.70	R50.35
Chromium	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Cadmium	mg/l	R75.06	R37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Lead	mg/l	R90.00	R45.00	R95.40	R47.70
Cyanide	mg/l	R75.06	R37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Boron	mg/l	R75.06	R37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Antimony	mg/l	R75.06	R37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Arsenic	mg/l	R75.00	R37.00	R79.56	R39.22
Copper	mg/l	R75.06	R37.53	R79.56	R39.78

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

Iron	mg/l	R70.00	R35.00	R74.20	R37.10
Manganese	mg/l	R70.00	R35.00	R74.20	R37.10
Aluminium	mg/l	R70.00	R35.00	R74.20	R37.10
Nitrite	mg/l as N	R 75.06	R 37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Zinc	mg/l	R 75.06	R 37.53	R79.56	R39.78
Free chlorine	mg/l	R40.00	R20.00	R42.40	R21.20
Combined chlorine	mg/l	R40.00	R20.00	R42.40	R21.20
Volatile suspended solids	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
MIss	mg/l	R65.00	R32.50	R68.90	R34.45
Phenol	mg/l	R80.00	R40.00	R84.80	R42.40

Tariff 1 is the cost charged for either the first or second sample, and tariff 2 is the cost charged for the 3rd sample and any subsequent sample that is received on the same day.

6. SUPPLY OF DISTILLED WATER

Distilled Water: per litre	R8.00	R8.48
----------------------------	-------	-------

7. SELLING OF DRIED SLUDGE

Selling of dried sludge: per ton	R241.00	R255.46
----------------------------------	---------	---------

SCHEDULE 3:**SANITARY & REMOVAL CHARGES: 2018/2019****1. REFUSE REMOVAL**

The owner of any erf, stand, premises or other area shall monthly pay to the Council the following refuse removal charges, which, unless otherwise stated, shall be levied per calendar month or part thereof and the tariff increase is rounded off to the nearest Rand.

REFUSE REMOVAL			Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
			Per calendar month or part thereof	Per calendar month or part thereof
		BASIC CHARGE		
		Basic charge per month on any erf, stand premises or other area per month	R50.00	R53.00
		ADDITIONAL CHARGES		
1.		Residential		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R40.00	R42.40
	(b)	All erven with a surface area in excess of 500m ² :		
	(i)	For the first 500m ² of the surface area of the erf	R64.00	R67.84
	(ii)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R43.00	R45.58
	(iii)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R22.00	R23.32
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf shall be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
	(iv)	Maximum charge (11 000m ²)	R547.00	R579.82
2.		Flats		
		PER UNIT		
	(a)	On an erf with a surface area not exceeding 500m ²	R40.00	R42.40
	(b)	Up to and including 500m ² of	R64.00	R67.84

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

		the surface area of the erf		
	(c)	Thereafter, for the following 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R43.00	R45.58
	(d)	Thereafter, per 500m ² or part thereof, of the surface area of the erf	R22.00	R23.32
		Provided that where more than one dwelling-unit is erected on an erf, the area of such erf be divided by the number of dwelling-units thereon, and the charge, for each portion so obtained, shall be calculated in terms of the above (b to d) formula as if such portion constitutes a separate erf.		
3.		State supported schools, technikons, colleges and universities and related amenities per 1m ³ container	R337.00	R357.22
4.	(i)	Hostels and related amenities for educating institutions		
		and/or		
	(ii)	Old age homes as well as youth centres/homes whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of applicable National Welfare Acts		
		and/or		
	(iii)	Homes, crèches or other similar amenities mainly used for the fulltime caring and/or education of the aged, crippled and intellectually/mentally handicapped and whereof the body corporate is registered as a welfare organisation in terms of the applicable National Welfare Acts:		
		Per 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R126.00	R133.56
5.		Hotels licensed in terms of the Liquor Act, as amended:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R685.00	R726.10
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R151.00	R160.06
	(iii)	Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R12 765.00	R13 530.90
6.		Non-residential buildings and sectional titles on industrially/commercially zoned stands:		
	(i)	Up to and including 300m ² of the total floor area of the building	R342.00	R362.52
	(ii)	Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R95.00	R100.70

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

		of the building		
		(iii) Maximum charge (13 300m ²)	R12 692.00	R13 493.52
		Any other building:		
		(i) Up to and including 300m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area	R685.00	R726.10
		(ii) Thereafter, per 100m ² or part thereof, of the total floor area of the building	R146.00	R154.76
		(iii) Maximum charge (8 300m ²)	R12 365.00	R13 106.90
8.		Mass Containers:		
		For the removal of domestic refuse where a mass container is specifically supplied for use by a specific premises, per mass container, per removal	R685.00	R726.10
9.		Garden Refuse Removal:		
		(i) For the removal of garden refuse in plastic bags on the day which refuse removal normally takes place		
		(ii) For the removal of garden refuse other than placed in plastic bags, per removal	R685.00	R726.10
10.		For the removal of non-perishable refuse, excluding garden refuse:		
		Per removal	Estimated cost + 10%	Estimated cost + 10%
11.		Occasional Services:		
		Per removal	R740.00	R784.40
12.		Weltevreden Landfill Site		
		Weighbridge fees per ton or part thereof	R49.00	R51.94
13		Grass cutting of private stands per square meter (M2) or part thereof	R 5.00	R5.30
14		Cleaning of illegal dumping on private stands per ton	R220.00	R233.20
15		Re-issuing of 240 litre refuse containers per bin	R660.00	R699.60
16		Re-issuing of 770 litre refuse containers per bin	R5 170.00	R5 480.20
17		Emptying of 30, m3 skip containers per removal	R1 650.00	R1 749.00

2. CARCASS REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL OF SUCH

1.	Calf, foal, sheep, goat, lamb, pig, dog, cat or poultry, per carcass	R98.00	R103.80
2.	Any other animal, per carcass	R196.00	R207.76
3.	Maximum charge, per removal	R588.00	R623.28

3. GENERAL

1.	The expiry date for payment in respect of services rendered, shall be the first working day after the 24 th day of the month, following the month during which such service was rendered, and shall be recoverable from the owner of the premises in respect of which services were rendered or otherwise as determined under Section 49 of the Local Government Ordinance, 1939.
2.	Any amount due in respect of sanitary services rendered by the Council shall be paid on or before the first working day after the 24 th of the month following on the month in respect whereof levies were raised.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 4:**WATER SUPPLY CHARGES: 2018/2019****PART I****WATER SUPPLY****1. BASIC CHARGE**

A basic charge of R148.07 for the first 2 000m² or part thereof with an additional charge of R22.10 for every additional 1 000m² or part thereof per month shall be levied per erf, stand, premises or other area, not zoned as residential 1,2,3 or 4 or not used for residential purposes, with or without any improvements, which is or, in the opinion of the council can be, connected to the main waterline, whether water is consumed or not and shall be payable by the owner of such property: provided that in the case of agricultural holdings, farm lands as well as property situated outside the municipality the maximum charge shall be R236.47 per month and R34 845.07 per month in the case of other premises: the tariff will also be applicable for properties not utilising municipal water such as bore hole water users. Provided further that no basic charge shall be levied on property belonging to the Council unless it is leased for purposes other than residential. The tariffs increases may rounded to the nearest 10 cents.

2. DOMESTIC SUPPLY

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is being served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading, postpaid and prepaid meters;

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
(i)	For the first 5Kl; per Kl:	R 7.00	R7.73
(ii)	For the following 10Kl; per Kl:	R11.00	R12.15
(iii)	For the following 15Kl; per Kl:	R12.00	R13.26
(iv)	For the following 20Kl; per Kl:	R16.00	R17.68
(v)	For the following 50Kl; per Kl:	R19.00	R20.99
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl:	R23.00	R25.41

2. Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (5 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per Kl	R 7.00	R7.73
(ii)	For the following (10 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per Kl	R11.00	R12.15
(iii)	For the following (15 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per Kl	R12.00	R13.26
iv)	For the following (20 x A) or part thereof (where	R16.00	R17.68

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per Kl		
(v)	For the following (50 x A) or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by such communal meter) per Kl	R19.00	R20.99
(vi)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl:	R23.00	R25.41

3. For the supply of water to consumers from water hydrants:

(i)	Per dwelling, building, structure or room separately occupied notwithstanding the fact that more than one such dwelling, building, structure or room is under one roof, for 5Kl per Kl per month	R 7.00	R 7.73
-----	--	--------	--------

3. CONCERNS ON INDUSTRIALLY ZONED ERVEN

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, by a separate meter, postpaid and prepaid, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30Kl; per Kl:	R16.00	R17.68
(ii)	For the following 20Kl; per Kl:	R21.00	R23.20
(iii)	For the following 50Kl; per Kl:	R24.00	R26.52
(iv)	For the following 19 900Kl; per Kl:	R27.00	R29.83
(v)	Thereafter for consumption in excess of 20 000Kl, per Kl	R20.00	R22.10

2. Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area served by a communal meter, the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R16.00	R17.68
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R21.00	R23.20
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) Kl or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per Kl	R24.00	R26.52
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100Kl, per Kl	R27.00	R29.83

4. SILICON SMELTERS

(i)	Service charge per month	R54 051.00	R59 726.35
(ii)	For the supply of water, for the first 20 000Kl, per Kl	R27.00	R29.83
(iii)	For consumption in excess of 20 000Kl, per Kl	R19.00	R20.99
(iv)	Minimum charge, per month – (17 700 Kl)	R477 900.00	R 527 991.00

5. DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (AIRFORCE BASE)

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R27.00	R29.83
(ii)	Minimum charge, per month – (15 340 KI)	R414 180.00	R457 592.20

6. DALMADA WATER CO-OPERATION & BROADLANDS

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R16.00	R17.68
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

7. SCHOOLS AND SCHOOL HOSTELS

(i)	For the supply of water, per KI	R19.00	R20.99
-----	---------------------------------	--------	--------

8. POTGIETERSRUS PLATINUMS LIMITED

(i)	For the supply of water (treated effluent), per KI	R2.00	R2.21
-----	--	-------	-------

9. KOLOBE CIVILS & PLUMBING cc (LEZMIN 3535)

(i)	For the supply of backwash water for Dalmada water treatment plant , per KI (10% escalation pa)	R2.00	R2.21
-----	---	-------	-------

10. BUSINESS/ COMMERCIAL AND ANY OTHER CONSUMER

1. For the supply of water to an erf, stand, premises or other area, that is served by a separate meter, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first 30KI, per KI:	R16.00	R17.68
(ii)	For the following 20KI, per KI:	R21.00	R23.20
(iii)	For the following 50KI, per KI:	R24.00	R26.52
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, per KI:	R27.00	R29.83

2. Where water is supplied to more than one consumer per erf, stand, premises or other area that is served by a communal meter the following charges shall be levied, for consumption since the previous monthly meter reading:

(i)	For the first (30 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per KI	R16.00	R17.68
(ii)	For the following (20 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per KI	R21.00	R23.20
(iii)	For the following (50 x A) KI or part thereof (where A is the sum of the number of consumers served by a communal meter) per KI	R24.00	R26.52
(iv)	Thereafter, for consumption in excess of 100KI, Per KI	R27.00	R29.83

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

11. CONNECTION FEES

For the provision and installation of a connection pipe, meter and accessories.
For all sizes: Estimated cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs.

12. WATER RESTRICTIONS AND ADDITIONAL CHARGES

The following charges shall be levied additional to the existing water consumption tariff per month:

Domestic Consumption – postpaid and prepaid meters:

12.1	Residential houses and Residential agricultural holdings	21-30kl More than 30kl	R10 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed	R10 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed
12.2	Town houses and flats	15-20kl 21-30kl More than 30kl	R10 per kl consumed R20 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed	R10 per kl consumed R20 per kl consumed R40 per kl consumed
	CR/64/02/12			

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council

1. CHARGES FOR A CONNECTION FOR FIRE FIGHTING PURPOSES

For the provision and installation of a 100 mm connection pipe, meter or, if a meter is not required, a sealed valve:

At cost plus 10 % of such amount for administration costs: Provided that if the seal of a sealed valve is broken by any person, other than an official of the Council, the consumer shall pay:	R169.00	R186.75
--	---------	---------

2. ADMIN CHARGES – INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION

1. The charge for disconnection as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	During working hours: normal reconnection	R550.00	R607.75
(ii)	During working hours: request for urgent reconnection	R825.00	R911.63
(iii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R825.00	R911.63

2. Charge for temporary disconnection at the request of any consumer:

(i)	During working hours	R550.00	R607.75
(ii)	After working hours: request for reconnection	R825.00	R911.63

3. Charge when consumers change:

For every application for rendering the service, irrespective of whether the service has been discontinued or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R23.00	R25.42
(ii)	After working hours	R46.00	R50.83

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered upon request by a consumer and not provided for in this tariff, shall be charged for at the estimated cost to the council, plus 10% administration costs.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

1.	The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a consumer shall be:	R82.00	R90.61
----	--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

1.	The charge for testing a meter at the request of a consumer shall be: (Refundable if faulty)	R550.00	R607.75
2.	The percentage referred to in section 38(4) of the Standard Water Supply By Laws shall be	. 5%	5%

6. WATER LEAKAGE

1.	When the Water Department is called upon to rectify a water leakage and such leakage is found to be on private property and due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's main or apparatus, a charge shall be payable by the consumer for each such attendance.	R550.00	R607.75
----	---	---------	---------

7. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

1.	When an extension of the main is requested, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R550.00	R607.75
----	---	---------	---------

8. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF WATER

1.	The minimum deposit payable in terms of section 12 (1) (a) of the by-laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R653.00	R721.57
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R3 920.00	R4 331.60
	Business users/South African citizens	R3 267.00	R3 610.04
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R3 267.00	R3 610.04

9. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

	The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder:	R58.00	R64.09
--	--	--------	--------

10. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

	For every notice in respect of an unpaid consumer account after the due payment date of the month and or notice for inaccessible properties request for access (including written notice/letter or email)	R110.00	R121.55
--	---	---------	---------

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	<p>2. No person may interfere with or willfully or negligently damage or permit damage to or interference with any part of the water supply system or sewage disposal system belonging to the Council.</p>		
24	<p>Obstruction of access to water supply system or sanitation service prohibited No person may prevent or restrict physical access by any employee of the Council to the water supply system or sewage disposal system of the Council.</p>	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
<p>CHAPTER 5 PART A CHAPTER 5. WATER SUPPLY SERVICES</p>			
31	<p>Unauthorised interconnection between premises or water installations prohibited Unless he or she has obtained the prior written consent of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed by the Council in this regard, an owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • a) the water installation on his or her premises and the water installation on any other premises; or • b) where several dwelling or business units are situated on the same premises, the water installations of such units. 	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
33	<p>Water may be supplied from hydrant in certain circumstances</p> <p>1) The Council may authorise a temporary supply of water to be taken from one or more fire hydrants specified by it, subject to such conditions and for such period as may be generally prescribed or specifically imposed by it in respect of such supply.</p> <p>2) Except in an emergency, a person who requires a temporary supply of water referred to in subsection (1) must apply therefore.</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

	3) The Council may, for the purpose of supplying water from a hydrant, provide a portable water meter to be returned to the Council on termination of the temporary supply, which portable meter and all other fittings and apparatus used for the connection of the portable water meter to a hydrant remains the property of the Council and will be provided subject to any conditions imposed by the Council.		
	PART C MEASURING QUANTITY OF WATER SUPPLIED		
34 (5)	Measuring quantity of water supplied d) ensure that no connection is made to the pipe in which the measuring device is installed, between the measuring device and the connection pipe or water main serving the installation f) Not use nor permit to be used on any water installation, any fitting, machine or appliance which causes damage or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to cause damage to any meter.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
34(6)	No person other than an authorised official of the Council may- a) Disconnect a measuring device and its associated apparatus from the pipe in or to which they are installed or connected; b) Break a seal which the Council has placed on any meter; or c) In any other way interfere with a measuring device and its associated apparatus.	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
35	Determining quantity of water supplied to consumer 3. If water is supplied to or taken by a consumer without it passing through a measuring device, the estimate by the Council of the quantity of such water must be deemed to be correct. 4. Where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

	through any measuring device provided by the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account, make an estimate, in accordance with subsection (4), of the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period that water is so taken by the consumer.		
PART D APPROVAL OF INTALLATION WORK			
41	Approval of installation work 7) If installation work has been done in contravention of subsections (1), (2) or (3), a designated officer may, subject to the provisions of these By-laws, issue a compliance notice requiring the owner of the premises concerned- a) to comply with the relevant subsection, within a specified period; b) if the work is still in progress, to cease the work; and c) to remove all such work as does not comply with these By-laws.	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
42	Persons permitted to do installation and other work 1) No person who is not a qualified plumber may be permitted to- a) Do any installation work other than the replacement or repair of an existing pipe or water fitting, b) Replace a fixed water heater or its associated protective devices; c) Inspect, disinfect or test a water installation, fire installation or storage tank; d) Service, repair or replace a back flow preventer; or e) Install, maintain or replace a meter provided by an owner in a water installation. 2) No person may require or engage a person who is not a qualified plumber to do the work referred to in subsection (1)	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
43	Provision and maintenance of water installations 2) Before doing work in connection with	R1 166.00	R1 288.43

	the maintenance of a portion of his or her water installation which is situated outside the boundary of his premises, an owner must obtain the written consent of the Council or the owner of the land on which such portion is situated, as the case may be.		
45	Installation or use of pipes and water fittings in water installations 1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council, install or use a pipe or water fitting in a water installation within the Council's area of jurisdiction unless it is of a type that is included in the schedule of approved pipes and fittings as compiled by the Council.	R1 166.00	R1 288.43
46	Unlawful water installation work Where any installation work has been constructed in contravention of these By-laws, the owner must on receiving a compliance notice by the Council, carry out such alterations to the installation as prescribed in the notice.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
48	Owner to prevent pollution of water An owner must provide and maintain effective measures to prevent the entry of any substance or matter which may be a danger to health or may adversely affect the portability of water or affect its fitness for use in- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The water supply system or plant; and b) any part of the water installation on his or her premises. 	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
PART E PROTECTION OF WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM FROM BACKFLOW AND BACK SIPHONAGE			
49	Protection of water supply system from backflow 1) The owner must take any of the measures referred to in subsection (2) to prevent the backflow of water from the water installation to the water supply system in the case of- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) fire or combined installation on premises; and b) a general installation serving the following activities- medical treatment of people or animals; medical, pharmaceutical or chemical 	R23 320.00	R25 768.60

	<p>research and manufacturing; agriculture, including dairies and nurseries; photographic processing; laundering and dry-cleaning; metal plating; treatment of skins and hides; and</p> <p>c) a general installation serving-mortuaries; abattoirs; sewage purification works; refuse processing plants; oil processing and storage facilities; wineries, distillers, breweries, yeast and cold drink factories; sports facilities; or any other premises on which an activity is carried out which in the opinion of the Council is likely to cause a danger to health or affect the portability of water in the event of a substance resulting from such activity entering the water supply system; and</p> <p>d) a general installation on any premises after a compliance notice by the Council to do so.</p>		
51	<p>Inspection and service of backflow preventers</p> <p>1) The owner of premises on which a reduced pressure or double check backflow preventer is installed must, at his own expense, cause the backflow preventer to be-inspected and serviced not less than once in every 12 months to ensure that it is in working order; and</p>	R23 320.00	R25 768.60
<p>PART F</p> <p>WATER RESTRICTIONS</p>			
54	<p>Waste of water unlawful</p> <p>1) No consumer may permit-</p> <p>a) the purposeless or wasteful discharge of water from terminal water fittings;</p> <p>b) pipes or water fittings forming part of a water installation to leak;</p> <p>c) the use of maladjusted or defective water fittings in a water installation;</p>	<p>R5 830.00</p> <p>R2 332.00</p> <p>R2 332.00</p>	<p>R6 442.15</p> <p>R2 576.86</p> <p>R2 576.86</p>

	<p>d) an overflow of water from a water installation to persist; or</p> <p>e) a wasteful use of water to persist.</p> <p>2) An owner must repair or replace any part of his or her water installation which is in such a state of disrepair that it is either causing or is likely to cause an event referred to in subsection</p> <p>3) If an owner fails to take measures as contemplated in subsection (2), a designated officer may issue an enforcement notice in connection therewith.</p> <p>4) Every consumer must ensure that any equipment or plant connected to his or her water installation uses water in an efficient manner.</p>	<p>R2 332.00</p> <p>R2 332.00</p>	<p>R2 576.86</p> <p>R2 576.86</p>
55	<p>Prohibition of use of certain equipment in water installations</p> <p>A designated officer may, by compliance notice, prohibit the use by a consumer of any equipment in a water installation if, in his or her opinion, its use of water is wasteful, and such equipment must not be returned to use until its efficiency has been restored, and a written application to do so has been approved by the Council.</p>	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
58	<p>Pipes in streets or public places</p> <p>No person may, for the purpose of conveying water derived from whatever source, lay or construct a pipe or associated component on, in or under a street, public place or other land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council, and subject to such conditions as may be imposed by it on granting permission.</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
59	<p>Use of water from source other than water supply system</p> <p>Except with the prior permission of the Council, no person may use or permit the</p>	R11 660.00	R12 884.30

	use of water obtained from a source other than the water supply system, other than rain water tanks which are not connected to the water installation, and in accordance with such conditions as the Council may impose, for domestic, commercial or industrial purposes, and except with the approval of any other authority required by any law.		
PART H SPECIAL PROVISIONS REGARDING FIRE SERVICES			
63	Connection pipes for fire installation systems 3) Where, there is an existing connection pipe for the sole purpose of fire installation services, such connection pipe may only be used for that purpose. 4) No take-off of any kind from any connection pipe referred to in subsection (3) may be made, nor may any water there from be used except in connection with an automatic sprinkler and drencher installation, a hydrant connection or a hose-reel connection, or for any pressure tank connection therewith, and such tank must be controlled by an approved fitting for fire fighting purposes.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
64	Inspection and approval of automatic sprinkler installation for firefighting purposes No water may be supplied to any fire installation until- a) it has been inspected and tested by the Council; b) the Council has certified in writing that such water installation is complete and complies with the requirements of these By-laws; and the tariffs determined by the Council for such inspection and testing have been paid.	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
CHAPTER 6 SANITATION SERVICES			

PART A			
69	<p>Objectionable discharges to sewage disposal system</p> <p>1) No person may discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any storm water and underground seepage water. Nor shall any person discharge or cause or permit the discharge or entry into any sewer of any sewage, industrial effluent or other liquid or substance-</p> <p>a) which may be offensive to, or may cause a nuisance to the public;</p> <p>b) which is in the form of steam or vapour or has a temperature exceeding 44 degrees Celsius at the point where it enters the sewer;</p> <p>c) which has a pH value less than 6.0 or more than 10.0;</p> <p>d) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature likely to produce or give off explosive, flammable, poisonous or offensive gases or vapours in any sewer;</p> <p>e) which contains any substance having an open flash point of less than 93 degrees Celsius or which gives off a poisonous vapour at a temperature below 93 degrees Celsius;</p> <p>f) Which contains any material of whatsoever nature, including oil, grease, fat or detergents capable of causing an obstruction to the flow in a sewer, to a drain or interference with the proper operation of a sewage treatment plant?</p> <p>g) Which may inhibit the unrestricted conveyance of sewage through the sewage disposal system;</p> <p>h) which contains any substance in such concentration as is likely in the final treated effluent from any sewage treatment plant to produce an undesirable taste after chlorination, or an undesirable</p>	<p>R1 166.00 – R 2 332.00</p> <p>R1 166.00 – R 2 332.00</p> <p>R2 332.00 – R 5 830.00</p> <p>R5 830.00 – R11 660.00</p> <p>R1 166.00 – R 2 332.00</p> <p>R5 830.00 – R 11 660.00</p> <p>R1 166.00 – R 2 332.00</p> <p>R5 830.00 – R 11 660.00</p>	<p>R1 288.43 – R2 576.86</p> <p>R1 288.43 - R2 576.86</p> <p>R2 576.86 – R6 442.15</p> <p>R6 442.15- R12 884.30</p> <p>R1 288.30 – R2 576.86</p> <p>R6 442.15 – R12 884.30</p> <p>R1 288.30- R2 576.86</p> <p>R6 442.15 – R12 884.30</p>

	<p>odour or colour, or excessive foam;</p> <p>i) which contains any substance of whatsoever nature</p> <p>j) whether listed in Schedule B of these By-laws or not, either alone or in combination with other matter may-</p> <p>k) COD > 2000 mg/L</p>	<p>R5 830.00 – R11 660.00</p> <p>R2 332.00 – R5 830.00</p> <p>R5 830.00 -R11 660.00 (For COD>5000mg/l)</p>	<p>R6 442.15 - R12 884.30</p> <p>R2 576.86 - R6 442.15</p> <p>R6 442.15 - R12 884.30 (For COD>5000mg/l)</p>
	<p>2) No person may cause or permit any solid, liquid or gaseous substance, other than storm water or underground seepage water to enter-</p> <p>a) any storm water drain, storm water sewer or excavated or constructed water course;</p> <p>b) Any river, stream, or natural water course or any public water, whether ordinarily dry or otherwise, except in accordance with the provisions of the National Water Act; or</p> <p>c) Any street or premises.</p>	<p>R2 915.00 – R11 660.00</p> <p>R2 915.00 – R11 660.00</p> <p>R2 332.00 – R5 830.00</p>	<p>R3 221.08 – R12 884.30</p> <p>R3 221.08 - R12 884.30</p> <p>R2 576.86 - R6 442.15</p>
<p>PART B ON-SITE SANITATION SERVICES</p>			
71	<p>Septic tanks and treatment plants</p> <p>No person may construct, install, maintain or operate any septic tank or other plant for the treatment, disposal or storage of sewage, without the prior written permission of the Council.</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
77	<p>Disused conservancy and septic tanks</p> <p>1) If an existing conservancy tank or septic tank is no longer required for the storage or treatment of sewage, or if permission for such use is withdrawn, the owner must either cause it to be completely recovered, or to be completely filled with earth or other suitable material, and the land involved to be rehabilitated.</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

PART C CONNECTION TO SEWAGE DISPOSAL			
78	Provision of connecting sewers 3)The discharge of any substance whatsoever other than clean water for testing purposes may not be permitted to enter any drainage installation until the drainage installation has been connected to the sewage disposal system.	R2332.00	2576.86
80	Interconnections between premises Every owner of premises must ensure that no interconnection exists between the drainage installation on his or her premises and any drainage installation on other premises, unless he or she has obtained the prior written permission of the Council and complies with any conditions that may have been imposed in granting such permission.	R2332.00	2576.86
PART D ROAD HAULAGE OF SEWAGE			
83	Written permission for delivery of sewage by road haulage No person may discharge sewage into any Council sewage treatment plant by road haulage except with the written permission of the Council, and subject to such terms and conditions as may be imposed in terms of the written permission.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
84	When sewage is delivered by road haulage- a) the time of delivery must be arranged with the Council; b) the nature and composition of the sewage must be established to the satisfaction of the Council prior to the discharge thereof from the container in which it is delivered, and no person may deliver sewage that does not comply with the standards laid down in or in terms of these By-laws; and	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

PART E DISPOSAL OF INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT			
86	1) Every person desiring to dispose of industrial effluent must apply in writing and in duplicate on the form prescribed by the Council for that purpose, for written permission to discharge industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, and must thereafter provide such additional information and submit such sample as the Council may require.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
PART F MEASURING OF EFFLUENT DISCHARGED			
91	<p>1) The quantity of standard domestic effluent discharged must be determined as a percentage of the water supplied to those premises by the Council.</p> <p>2) If the Council is of the opinion that the percentage referred to in subsection (1), in respect of specific premises is excessive, having regard to the purposes for which water is consumed on those premises, the Council may reduce the percentage applicable to those premises to a figure which, in its opinion and in the light of the available information, reflects the proportion between the likely quantity of sewage discharged from the premises and the quantity of water supplied thereto.</p>	R2 332.00	R2 576.86
PART G DRAINAGE INSTALLATION AND DRAINAGE WORK			
94	<p>Construction or installation of drainage installation</p> <p>Any drainage installation must comply with <i>SANS Code 0400-1990 Part P, Drainage</i> and any amendments thereto.</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
95	<p>Use of pipes and fittings in drainage installations to be authorized</p> <p>1) No person may, without the prior written permission of the Council install or use a pipe or fitting in a drainage installation within the</p>	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	Council's area of jurisdiction, unless it is of a type included in the schedule referred to in section 45(1).		
96	Approval of drainage work <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may construct, reconstruct, alter, add to or make any permanent disconnection in or of any drainage installation without first having obtained the permission of the Council in writing. 2) No drainage work mentioned in subsection (1) for which permission has been given in terms of these By-laws, may be commenced until after the expiration of two clear days after notice in writing has been served on the Council stating the day on and time at which it is intended to commence the work. 3) Before any part of a drainage installation is permanently covered or otherwise rendered practically inaccessible to visual inspection, it must be inspected and approved by the Council. 	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
97	Unlawful drainage work <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Where any drainage work has been constructed without complying with the provisions of these By-laws concerning the submission and approval of plans, the owner must subject to the provisions of these By-laws, on receiving a compliance notice from a designated officer, so to do, comply with the said provisions within the period prescribed in that notice. 2) Where any drainage installation has been constructed or any drainage work has been carried out which fails in itself in any respect to comply with any of these By-laws other than those referred to in subsection (1), the owner must, on receiving a compliance notice from the Council, and notwithstanding that he or she may have received approval of the plans in respect of the said installation or work in 	R2 332.00	R2 576.86

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	terms of these By-laws, carry out such alterations to the installation, remove such parts thereof, and carry out such other work as and within the time which the notice may specify		
98	<p>Ingress of storm water into drainage installations prohibited</p> <p>No part of a drainage installation may at any time be constructed or designed to allow or be capable of allowing water from any source, not being soil water or waste water, both as defined in the national regulations published in Government Notice R 2378 of 12 October 1990, as amended, to enter the drainage installation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) No person may discharge or cause or permit to be discharged any substance other than sewage into a drainage installation. 2) No pipe, channel or other device used for conducting or capable of being used to conduct rainwater from any roof or other surface may be permitted to discharge into any gully forming part of a drainage installation 	<p>Residential R2.33per squaremeter ofstand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R3.50 per squaremeter ofstand area permont</p>	<p>Residential R2.57per squaremeter ofstand area per month</p> <p>Industrial/business R3.86 per squaremeter ofstand area permont</p>
100	<p>Industrial grease traps</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Industrial effluent which contains or, in the opinion of the Council, is likely to contain, grease, oil, fat or inorganic solid matter in suspension, must, before it is allowed to enter any sewer, be passed through one or more tanks or chambers of approved type, size and capacity designed to intercept and retain such grease, oil, fat or solid matter. 2) Oil, grease or any other substance which is contained in any industrial effluent or other liquid which gives off a flammable or noxious vapour at a temperature of or exceeding 20 degrees Celsius, must be intercepted and retained in a tank or chamber so as to prevent the entry thereof into the sewer. 3) The tank or chamber must be regularly cleaned of such grease, oil, fat or solid matter and the person discharging effluent to the 	R5 830.00	R6 442.15

	tank or chamber must maintain a register in which shall be recorded.		
PART H GENERAL			
105	Drains in streets or public places No person may, for the purpose of conveying sewage derived from whatever source, lay or construct a drain on, in or under a street, public place or the land owned by, vested in, or under the control of the Council, except with the prior written permission of the Council and subject to such conditions as it may impose.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
107	Protection from ingress of floodwater Where premises constructed within, or any portion of a property lie within the 1 in 50 years flood plain, the top level of any manhole, inspection chamber and gully located below the level of such flood plain must be above the 1 in 50 years flood level, except in the case of a manhole and inspection chamber the cover of which is secured in place by approved means.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
CHAPTER 7 POWERS AND FUNCTIONS OF DESIGNATED OFFICERS			
111	Entry of premises for carrying out of works & inspections The owner of premises in a municipality must give a designated officer of the municipality or of a service provider access at all reasonable hours to the premises in order to carry out works of reading, inspecting, installing or repairing any meter or service connection or to disconnect, stop or restrict the provision of any service.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
115	Duty to produce documents Any person who holds any document relevant to the execution of any work or inspection contemplated in this Chapter must produce it at the request of a designated officer.	R2 332.00	R2 576.86

CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS			
119	Sinking of boreholes 1) Any owner of a premise who wishes to sink a borehole on such premises shall do so only within the parameters of the erf-boundaries of his/her premises, and then only on weekdays, Monday to Saturday between 7h00 and 17h00. 2) No person shall sink a borehole on the sidewalk of his/her premises without the prior written consent of the Council 3) Any owner of a premise will be responsible to ensure that a drilled borehole be properly closed and safe guarded at all times for safety and security reasons.	R5 830.00 R11 660.00 R5 830.00	R6 442.15 R12 884.30 R6 442.15
123	False statements or information No person may make a false statement or furnish false information to the Council, an authorised official, a designated officer or an employee of the Council or falsify a document issued in terms of these By-laws.	R5 830.00	R6 442.15
126	Offences and penalties 1) It is an offence for any person to- a) refuse to grant a designated officer access to premises to which that designated officer is duly authorised to have access; b) Obstruct, interfere or hinder a designated officer who is exercising a power or carrying out a duty under these By-laws; c) Fail or refuse to provide a designated officer with a document or information that the person is required to provide under these By-laws; d) give false or misleading information to a designated officer; e) Unlawfully prevent the owner of any premises, or a person	R11 660.00	R12 884.30

	<p>working for that owner, from entering the premises in order to comply with a requirement of these By-laws;</p> <p>f) Pretend to be a designated officer;</p> <p>g) Falsely alter an authorisation to a designated officer or written authorisation, compliance notice or compliance certificate issued in terms of these By-laws;</p> <p>h) Contravene or fail to comply with any provisions of these By-laws;</p> <p>i) Fail to comply with any notice issued in terms of these By-laws;</p> <p>j) Fail to comply with any lawful instruction given in terms of these By-laws; or</p> <p>k) Obstruct or hinder any authorised official of the Council in the execution of his or her duties under these By-laws.</p> <p>l) Any person convicted of an offence contemplated in subsection (1) is liable on conviction-</p>		
--	---	--	--

SCHEDULE 5:**ELECTRICITY SUPPLY CHARGES: 2018/2019****PART 1****SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY****1. DOMESTIC SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)**

This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area/property zoned as residential 1, 2, 3 or 4 and used for residential purposes.

1.2. BASIC CHARGE:

This charge will apply to all residential properties, with or without improvements, which is, or in the opinion of the Council can be, connected to the supply mains, whether electricity is consumed or not, and shall be payable on such property, and shall be levied on the property owner's account.

1.2.	Basiccharge,permonth:	R80.00	R86.80
------	-----------------------	--------	--------

1.3. ForelectricityconsumedperkWh.

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
1.3.1	Block1(0-50)	83.00c	90.05c
1.3.2	Block2(51-350)	104.00c	112.84c
1.3.3	Block3(351-600)	153.00c	166.00c
1.3.4	Block4(>600)	184.00c	199.64c

2. NON- DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL SUPPLY (CONVENTIONAL AND PREPAID)

2.1. This tariff shall apply to electricity supplied to an erf, stand, premises or any other area irrespective whether it is served through a separate meter or a communal meter and is applicable to:

- a) Any building with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply; and
- (b) Any other consumer not provided for under any other item of these tariffs.

2.2	Basiccharge,permonth:	R447.00	R484.99
2.3	EnergychargeperkWh:	157.00c	170.34c

3. INDUSTRIES <100 AMPS

- 3.1. This tariff shall apply to industries with a maximum demand of not exceeding 100 amperes per phase on a three phase supply as well as consumers for agricultural purposes that cannot be classified under item 1.

3.2	Basic charge, per month:	R1 047.00	R1 135.99
3.3	Energy charge per kWh:	157.00c	170.34c

4. BULK SUPPLY AND INDUSTRIAL >100 AMPS

- 4.1. This tariff shall apply to any consumer who applies for it and shall be applicable to all consumers with demand in excess of 100 amperes per phase on a three-phase supply.

4.2	Basic charge, per month:	R1 261.00	R1 365.18
4.3	Demand charge, per KVA, per month:	R 189.00	R 205.06
4.4	Energy charge per kwh	68.00c	73.78c
4.5	Minimum charge, per month: (13 000 kWh)	R9 107.00	R 9 881.09

5. MUNICIPAL DEPARTMENTS

Charges for electricity are raised at cost price of the previous financial year.

6. ITINERANT CONSUMERS' SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to itinerant or temporary consumers such as carnivals, fêtes, circuses and other supply of a similar nature.

2.	For electricity consumed, per kWh	348.00c	377.58c
----	-----------------------------------	---------	---------

7. UNMETERED CONSUMERS SUPPLY

This tariff shall apply where it is impractical to meter installations such as telephone call boxes and similar uses.

1.	A fixed monthly charge in respect of the supply to every telephone call box or telephone filter hut etc.	R95.00	R103.07
2.	In all other cases a fixed monthly charge shall be payable and calculated on the		
	(a) For the first 300 W:	Free of charge	Free of fCharge
	(b) Thereafter, up to and including 500 W per 100W or portion	R112.00	R121.52
	(c) Thereafter, for every additional 100 W or portion thereof:	R56.00	R60.76

8. OUTSIDE AREA SUPPLY

1. This tariff shall apply to consumers situated outside the municipality.
2. The charges payable shall be according to the tariffs applicable within the municipality.

9. OFF-PEAK SUPPLY

1. This supply is available for any consumer who applies therefore provided that surplus energy for this purpose is available in the existing system of the Council.
2. The supply is subject to a block time of at least 6 hours or such period as the engineer determines from time to time according to circumstances. The block time commences between the hours 07:00 and 08:00 according to the engineers' judgement and during this period any electrical load that may be placed on the system shall be registered by a maximum demand meter which meter will be switched off after the block time has lapsed.
3. This tariff shall be applied with the retention of any basic or service charges, which would otherwise have been applicable under the normal tariffs of the consumer.

4.	Demand charge during block period, per	R192.00	R208.32
5.	Energy charge per kwh	72.00c	78.12c

10. TELEPHONE REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in respect of a telephone reminder is as follows:

The charge payable in respect of a telephone or cell phone reminder (including text sms) is as follows: For every telephone reminder	R58.00	R62.93
---	--------	--------

11. REMINDER SERVICE

The charge payable in terms of Council's Credit Control Policy is as follows:

For every notice in respect of an unpaid consumer account after the due payment date of the month (including written notice/letter or email):	R110.00	R119.35
---	---------	---------

PART 2**GENERAL CHARGES**

The following charges and conditions shall apply in respect of general services rendered by the Council.

1. INSTALLATION TEST CHARGES

1.	For the first test and inspection of a new installation or of additions or alterations to an existing installation on receipt of a written request to do so.	R193.00	R209.40
2.	If the installation fails to pass the test or is not approved of, a charge shall be paid for each subsequent test or inspection.	R220.00	R238.70
3.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorised	R220.00	R238.70

	agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.		
4.	On the failure of the contractor or his authorised agent to keep an appointment made for the purpose of testing or inspecting an installation a charge shall be paid for each additional visit necessitated thereby.	R220.00	R238.70

2. CHARGES FOR ADMIN RELATING TO CREDIT CONTROL ACTION (INCLUDING NORMAL DISCONNECTION AND RECONNECTION)

1. The charges for disconnection/reconnection of conventional meters and unblock of pre-paid meters as a result of non-payment of account or for non-compliance with any of the regulations or by laws of the Council shall be as follows:

(i)	(a) During working hours: ordinary reconnection:	R550.00	R596.75
	(b) During working hours: request for urgent reconnection:	R825.00	R895.12
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R825.00	R895.12
(iii)	After working hours: Request for unblock of pre-paid card:	R825.00	R895.12
(iv)	Removal of meter	R1 540.00	R1 670.90

2. Charges for temporary disconnection on request of any consumer:

(i)	During working hours:	R550.00	R596.75
(ii)	After working hours: Request for reconnection:	R825.00	R895.12

3. Charges at the change of consumer:

For every application for the rendering of service, irrespective whether the service has been disconnected or not:

(i)	During working hours: Domestic and Business users	R23.00	R24.95
(ii)	After working hours:	R46.00	R49.91

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

3. GENERAL SERVICES

Any service rendered at the request of a consumer and not provided for in these tariffs shall be charged for at the estimated cost of the Council, plus 10%.

4. SPECIAL METER READINGS

The charge for the special reading of a meter at the request of a consumer shall be:	R82.00	R88.97
--	--------	--------

5. TESTING OF METERS

The charge for testing a meter at the request of a consumer is (Refundable if faulty)

(a)	Maximum demand meter, per meter:	R550.00	R597.00
(b)	KWh - meter, per meter:	R550.00	R597.00

6. POWER FAILURE

When the electricity department is called upon to rectify a failure of the supply and such failure is found to be due to any cause other than a fault in the Council's mains or apparatus a charge shall be payable by the consumer for each such attendance.	R550.00	R596.75
---	---------	---------

7. EXTENSION OF SUPPLY MAINS

1. Where a consumer's premises are so located with reference to the supply mains as to require an extension of the supply mains, such consumer shall, in addition to any other charges applicable in terms of these tariffs, be required to pay the cost of any extension to the existing supply mains which may be necessary to make supply available to such premises.
2. The consumer shall pay in advance the full estimated cost of any extension of the supply mains for his purposes.
3. Should it be required that an additional connection be made to an existing extension, the consumer requiring the connection, shall in respect of that portion of the existing extension from which the connection is taken, pay in cash on a pro-rata basis an amount to the Council calculated by the Council. The amount so paid shall be credited proportionately to the consumers who contributed to the cost of the existing extension.
3. Where supply is given to a new consumer or group of consumers and the cost of the extension of the local distribution system is exceptionally high in proportion to the initial electricity demands of the consumer or group of consumers, the Council may apply additional levies by means of a system of extension charges which shall be payable by the individual consumer or consumers. The extension charges shall be such as to cover the capital liabilities incurred to extend the distribution system to supply electricity to the said consumers: Provided that no such charges shall be payable by the consumer if the total cost of the connection is paid in cash to the Council before the connection is made.

8. DEPOSIT FOR ESTIMATES

When an extension of a main is required, a deposit shall be payable for estimating the cost. This amount shall be subtracted from the total connection charges and if the connection is not made, the amount shall be forfeited.	R550.00	R596.75
--	---------	---------

9. DEPOSITS FOR SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY

1.	Minimum deposit payable in terms of section : 12 (1) (a) of the by laws shall be:		
	Domestic users/South African citizens	R2 168.00	R2 352.28
	Domestic users /Non South African citizens	R6 504.00	R7 056.84
	Business users/South African citizens	R4 336.00	R4 704.56
	Business users/Non South African citizens	R6 504.00	R7 056.84

10. CASH POWER

For the issuing of a pre-paid electricity card upon registration	Free of charge	Free of charge
For the issuing of a duplicate card	R55.00	R59.67

11. PENALTIES

The following penalties shall be payable:

11.1	Connecting illegal to the electricity grid without a supply agreement	R11 000.00	R11 935.00
11.2	Tampering or interfering with any service connection or any service protection device or supply or any other equipment of Council	R11 000.00	R11 935.00
	The average consumption may be back charged after monitoring of account. For a period of up to three years.		

SCHEDULE 6:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. COMMUNITY CENTRES, SPORT FACILITIES,
SWIMMING POOLS, DEVELOPMENT CLINICS, SHOWGROUND,
OCASSIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES, RENTAL PETER MOKABA
STADIUM: 2017/2018**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. Community Centres**1. A Jack Botes Hall**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
	<u>Rental</u>		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R3 692.00	R3 913.52
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R4 003.00	R4 243.18
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Business, per day	R4 306.00	R4 564.36
	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R4 306.00	R4 564.36
4.	The use of equipment:		
	Microphone and stand	R616.00	R652.96
	Bain marine	R42.00 per item	R44.52per item
	Round tables	R42.00 per table	R44.52per table
	Kitchen and equipment	R1 401.00 per occasion	R1 485.06 per occasion
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R3 474.00	R3 682.44
	Cleaning per event	R2 101.00	R2 227.06
5.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 360.00	R7 801.60

1.B Nirvana Community Hall

	<u>Rental</u>		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 960.00	R3 137.60
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 099.00	R3 284.94
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 569.00	R3 783.14
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 569.00	R3 783.14
5.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 838.00	R3 008.28
6.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R 42.00	R 44.52
	Sound System	R581.00	R615.86
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 101.00	R2 227.06

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 360.00	R7 801.60
----	--	-----------	-----------

1.C Westenburg Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations	R2 960.00	R3 137.60
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government organisations and other organisations per day	R3 099.00	R3 284.94
3.	The use of the Community Hall by Businesses per day	R3 569.00	R3 783.14
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 569.00	R3 783.14
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R 42.00	R44.52
	Sound system	R581.00	R615.86
6.	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 837.00	R3 007.22
7.	Cleaning per event	R2 101.00	R2 227.06
8.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 360.00	R7 801.60

1.D Mankweng Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R2 559.00	R2 712.54
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R3 083.00	R3 267.98
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R3 385.00	R3 588.10
4.	15% of ticket sales for events that charge entrance fees with a minimum payment of :	R3 385.00	R3 588.10
5.	Use of equipment:		
	Round table per table	R 42.00	R44.52
	Deposit(Events where entrance fee is not charged)	R2 502.00	R2 652.12
6.	Deposit for events where entrance fee is charged	R7 360.00	R7 801.60

1.E Moletji Community Hall

	Rental		
1.	The use of the Community Hall by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations per day	R440.00	R466.40
2.	The use of the Community Hall by Government Organisations and other organisations per day	R1 853.00	R1 964.18
3.	The use of the Community Hall by businesses per day	R2 155.00	R2 284.30
4.	Deposit	R440.00	R466.40
5.	Cleaning per event	R110.00	R116.70

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

2. Sport facilities**A. Lease agreements and clubhouses**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
	Lease agreements are for training purposes only for 3 times per week for 2 hours per facility		
1.1	Athletic Club		
	Use of the stadium for practise purposes once a week for a period of 2 hours (including one set of cloakrooms)	R2 995.00 pa	R3 174.70 pa
	For the use of the Olympic swimming pool during week days from 06:00 – 07:00	R1 499.00 pa	R1 588.94 pa
1.2	Indoor Sports Complexes		
	Wrestling club / Judo (880 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R5.00	R5.01
	Wrestling facilities in Suid Street	R655.00 pm	R694.30 pm
	Racing Dove Club hall (360 sqm) A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R84.00	R89.04
	Racing Pigeon Club hall in Suid Street per month	R328.00 pm	R347.68 pm
1.3	Recreation Centre		
1.3 a	Gymnastics		
	A tariff of per sq metre per month is levied	R5.00	R5.01
	Hall 4: 760 sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R3 776.00 pm	R4 002.56 pm
	Hall 1: 360sqm (Polokwane Gymnastics Academy) per month	R1 804.00 pm	R1 912.00 pm
1.3 b	Karate		
	A tariff of per sqm per month is levied	R 5.00	R5.01
	Hall 2: Ekstein Karate club - 360 sqm	R1 804.00 pm	R1 912.24 pm
	Hall 3: Ekstein Karate club – 360 sqm	R1 804.00 pm	R1 912.24 pm
1.3 c	Badminton		
	Per court per annum	R2 301.00 pa	R2 439.06 pa
1.3 d	Squash Court		
	Squash court per court per year	R2 362.00 per court pa	R2 503.72per court pa
1.4	Other sports activities		
a.	Shooting Association	R3 485.00 pa	R3 694.10 pa
b.	Go-cart track per year	R7 451.00 pa	R7 898.06 pa
c.	Off road track per year	R7 451.00 pa	R7 898.06 pa
d.	Radio controlled aeroplanes per year	R2 239.00 pa	R3 174.70 pa
e.	Radio controlled car track per year	R2 487.00 pa	R2 636.22
f.	4 x 4 Track per year	R7 473.00 pa	R7 921.38
g.	Jimmy Moulder Shooting Range	R3 485.00 pa	R3 694.10
1.5	Climbing Wall		
	Lease tariff per year	R640.00 pa	R678.40 pa

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

6.	Grass Surfaced Areas		
6 a	Jukskei courts (48 pitts) per pit per year	R124.00 per pit per year	R131.44 per pit per year
6 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Basic tariff per field year	R2 484.00 pa	R2 633.04 pa
6 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 484.00 pa	R2 633.04 pa
6 d	Hockey		
di.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 484.00 pa	R2 633.04 pa
6 e	Cricket field / Cricket wickets		
ei.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 484.00 pa	R2 633.04 pa
eii.	Basic tariff per wicket per year (concrete wickets only)	R1 028.00 pa	R1 089.68pa
6 f	Softball		
fi.	Basic tariff per field per year	R2 484.00 pa	R2 633.04 pa
6 g	Bowling green per bowling green per year (3 courts)	R1 231.00 per court pa	R1 304.86 per court p.a
6 h	Golf Club per year	R56 114.00 pa	R59 480.84 pa
1.7	All-weather surfaces		
a.	Korfbal courts per court per year	R1 499.00 pa	R1 588.94 pa
b.	Netball courts per court per year	R1 499.00 pa	R1 588.94 pa
c.	Ring tennis per court per year	R517.00 pa	R548.02 pa
d.	Tennis courts		
di.	Tennis courts per court per year	R1 255.00 pa	R1 330.30 pa
dii.	Coaching at tennis courts per month	R517.00 pm	R548.02 pa
diii.	Playball per court per month	R265.00 pm	R280.90 pa
e.	Practice wall at tennis court per practise wall per year	R1 499.00 pa	R1 588.94 pa
f.	Volleyball court per court per year	R1 499.00 pa	R1 589.94 pa
g.	Basketball per court per year	R1 499.00 pa	R1 589.94 pa
1.8	All-weather surface		
a.	Volleyball, ring tennis combination court per year.	R1 006.00 pa	R1 066.36 pa
b.	Tennis court / netball court combination court per year	R1 006.00 pa	R1 066.36pa
c.	Tennis / Soccer combination court per court per year	R1 006.00 pa	R1 066.36 pa
1.9	Ground surface fields / courts	R1 006.00 pa	R1 066.36pa
a.	Soccer field per field per year	R1 006.00 pa	R1 066.36 pa
b.	Baseball court per court per year	R781.00	R827.86 pa
c.	Netball field per field per year	R414.00 pa	R438.84 pa
	Leasing of areas where clubhouses are erected		
	Bushveld Hunting Association (905 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Rugby Club (370 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Golf Club (1 475 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Cricket Club (578 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Bowling Club (725 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Jukskei Club (198m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Tennis Club (239 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Motocross Clubhouse (260m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Noordelike Rugby Club (456 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Athletic Club (178 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Police Social Club (532 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78per m ² pa
	Polokwane Diving Club (30 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R13.78 per m ² pa
	Polokwane Squash Club (100 m ²)	R13.00 per m ² pa	R14.00 per m ² pa

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

1.10	Preparation of these facilities (subject to lease agreements) per occasion		
1.10 a	Jukskei courts		
ai.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R204.00	R216.24
aii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 54.00	R 57.24
1.10 b	Rugby field		
bi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R308.00	R326.48
bii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 65.00	R 68.90
1.10 c	Soccer field		
ci.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R308.00	R326.48
cii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R 65.00	R 68.90
1.10 d	Hockey		
di.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R308.00	R326.48
dii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)		
1.10 e	Cricket field		
ei.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R260.00	R275.60
eii.	Renting of the facility. Practice nets per occasion (grass)	R 70.00	R 74.20
eiii.	Sinthetic surface per game	R117.00	R124.02
eiv.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not refundable)	R54.00	R 57.24
ev.x	Putting out of pitch covers per pitch	R239.00 per occasion	R253.34 per occasion
1.10 f	Softball		
fi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R257.00	R272.42
fii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not	R 54.00	R 57.24
1.10 g	All-weather surfaces (Combination and other		
gi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R124.00	R131.44
gii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day (not	R 54.00	R 57.24
1.10 h	Ground surface fields/courts		
hi.	Renting of the facility per 24 hours	R257.00	R272.42
hii.	Administrative booking fee per 24 hour period/day not	R 54.00	R 57.24
1.10 I	Advertisement Boards at Sport Facilities		
	Sport clubs are allowed to erect advertisement boards at their sport fields, in accordance with the sport policy, per advertisement board per year	R124.00 per advertisement board pa	R131.44 per advertisement board pa

B. Leasing of facilities on occasional basis

1.	SPORTS FACILITIES		
	06:00 – 24:00 per occasion		
1.1	PETER MOKABA STADIUM		
1.1.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of
	All stadium facilities, including parking area and lights	R4 647.00	R4 925.82
	Cleaning fee	R3 504.00	R3 714.24
	Deposit	R14 721.00	R15 604.26
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R884.00	R937.04
	3 Phase electricity (calculated from time of connection)	R69.00per hour	R73.14per hour
1.1.2	Amateur Sport		
1.1.2 a	Ball games (rugby, hockey, amateur soccer)		
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Day match	R 547.00	R 579.82
	Night match	R1 093.00	R1 158.58
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R69.00 per hour	R73.14 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R742.00	R786.52
	Development clinics	R124.00	R131.44
	Marking of facility for clinics	R257.00	R272.42
	PA System	R222.00	R235.32
1.1.2 b	Athletics meeting		
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Electronic timing	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Morning: 07:00 - 12:00	R640.00	R678.40
	Afternoon: 12:00 - 18:00	R640.00	R678.40
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00	R1 141.00	R1 209.46
	Evening : After 18:00 Facilities and lights included	R367.00 per hour with a minimum of R779.00	R389.02 per hour with a minimum of R825.74
	Development clinics	R246.00	R261.84
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R69.00 per hour	R73.14 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R702.00	R744.12
	PA System	R222.00	R235.32
1.1.3	Events at all Sports and Recreation facilities		
1.1.3 ai	Where entrance fees is not charged: Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music		
	Deposit	R14 721.00	R15 604.26
	All day	R7 801.00	R8 269.06
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R69.00 per hour	R73.14 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R742.00	R786.52
	Cleaning	R3 504.00	R3 714.24
1.1.3a ii	Where entrance fees is charged: Events such as cultural festivals, meetings, religious gatherings, military parades and music		
	Deposit	R16 501.00	R17 491.06
	All day	R15 601.00	R16 537.06
	Additional 3 phase electricity	R69.00 per hour	R73.14 per hour
	Deposit kitchen appliance	R742.00	R78

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	Cleaning	R3 504.00	R3 714.24
1.1.3 b	<u>Kiosks outside Stadium</u>		
	Per kiosk per day	R124.00	R131.44
	Key Deposit	R198.00	R209.88
1.1.4	<u>Rental of Oom Koos Smit hall</u>		
	When the hall is not in use, it is leased to individuals / organisations.		
	Renting of hall	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Rent sound system	R222.00	R235.32
	Deposit hall	R742.00	R786.52
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 030.00	R1 091.80
	Leasing of the hall by sports clubs, sports bodies, and sports unions, with the purpose of having a meeting.		
	Leasing of hall	R124.00	R131.44
	Deposit hall	R414.00	R439.00
	Deposit kitchen appliances	R742.00	R786.52
	Deposit for use of sound equipment	R1 030.00	R1 091.80
1.1.5	<u>Road races and Cross Country meetings</u>		
	Use of toilets and change-rooms during road races and cross country meetings at a time (no be available)	R640.00	R678.84
	Deposit	R1 162.00	R1 231.72
1.1.6	<u>Practice at the Stadium</u>		
1.1.6 a	<u>Rugby practice Professional</u>		
	Rugby practice session for 2 hours at a time – Practise lights included (marking of field extra)	R517.00	R548.02
	Deposit	R9 554.00	R10 127.24
1.1.6 b	<u>Soccer practice Professional</u>		
	Soccer practice session by a professional soccer team for 2 hours at a time – practise lights included. (marking of field extra)	R517.00	R548.02
	Deposit	R9 554.00	R10 127.24
1.1.6 c	<u>Athletics practice</u>		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours or less	R12.00 per athlete	R12.72 per athlete
ii.	<u>Group bookings</u>		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practice purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R12.00 per athlete with a minimum of R1 749.00 per annum	R12.72.00 per thlete with a minimum of R1 853.94 per annum
iii.	<u>Season Ticket</u>		
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practices at the stadium can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practice purposes.		

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R515.00 pa	R545.90 pa
1.1.6 d	Squash Courts at Stadium	R31.00	R32.86
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)		
	Key Deposit	R198.00	R209.88
1.1.7	Parking Areas		
	Per occasion:	R515.00	R545.90
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – Parking		
	Peter Mokaba Stadium – VIP Area		
	B + C Rugby Fields – Parking		
1.1.8	Office space		
	Lease of office space per square meter per month	R31.00	R32.86
1.2	REGIONAL SPORT FIELDS (POLOKWANE)		
1.2.1	<u>Netball clubhouse</u>		
	Renting of the clubhouse by sports clubs for meetings	R124.00	R131.44
	Renting of clubhouse by sports clubs for functions	R374.00	R396.44
	Deposit for equipment (tables and chairs)	R374.00	R396.44
1.2.2	<u>Rental of Sports facilities by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality</u>		
1.2.2 a	Use of grass surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) per field per time Lights included	R124.00 not marked R247.00 marked	R131.44 not marked R262.00 marked
1.2.2 b	Use of all-weather surfaces (<u>meetings</u>) per court per time Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
1.2.2 c	Use of grass surfaces for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> , (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times per week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R618.00 R2 466.0	R655.08 R2 613.96
1.2.2 d	Use of all-weather court surfaces for practice purposes: per all-weather surface court <u>per season</u> ; for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R 547.00 R1 481.00	R579.82 R1 569.86
1.2.2 e	Practice per occasion (2 hours per session)		
ei.	Grass Surface: Amateur Professional	R83.00 R124.00	R87.98 R131.44
eii.	All-weather Surface: Amateur Professional	R54.00 R101.00	R57.24 R107.06
1.2.2 f	Cricket pitch per occasion	R203.00	R215.18
1.2.2 g	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R101.00	R107.06
1.2.2 h	Practice nets per net per occasion	R69.00	R73.14

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

1.2.3	<u>Events where entrance fees is not charged</u>		
1.2.3 a	Rental of grass surface (per field) at sports fields for presenting a <u>sports day</u> by sport organisations or other business or cultural organisations, per day	R1 357.00 Sport organisations R2 714.00 Business Organisations	R1 438.42 Sport organisations R2 876.84 Business Organisations
	Deposit lights included	R2 466.00	R2 613.96
	Deposit	R8 615.00	R9 131.90
1.2.3 b	Use of change room facilities per meeting	R640.00	R678.40
	Lights included		
	Deposit	R1 162.00	R1 232.72
1.2.3 c	Hiring of the <u>mobile sound system</u> to sports clubs and institutions		
	Deposit	R3 900.00	R4 134.00
	Hiring per occasion	R983.00	R1 041.98
1.2.4	<u>Recreation Centre</u>	R1 357.00 Sport organisations R2 714.00 Business Organisations R2 466.00	R1 438.42 Sport organisations R2 895.42.00 Business Organisations R2 613.96
1.2.4 a	Rental of all halls in the recreation centre by a sports club to present a tournament		
	Rental per day	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
1.2.4 b	<u>Rental of hall for other functions</u>		
	Per hall per day	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Deposit per hall	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
1.2.4 c	<u>Kiosk</u>		
	Rental of kiosk by sports clubs when presenting a sports tournament:		
	Per day	R124.00	R131.44
	Deposit	R124.00	R131.44
1.2.5	<u>Pigeon Club Hall</u>		
	Leasing of hall per occasion other than the pigeon club		
	Per occasion	R617.00	R654.02
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
1.2.6	<u>Tennis Courts</u>		
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied)	R9.00 per match (2	R9.54 per match (2 hours)
	Use of court per individual – non club members (net supplied) Seasonal ticket. 2 hours two times per week.	R517.00	R548.02
1.2.7	<u>Tennis complex Burger Street Kiosk</u>		
	Lease of kiosk per month	R884.00	R937.04
1.3	<u>NIRVANA STADIUM</u>		
1.3.1	<u>Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League) and Music Festivals</u>	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R1 873.00	15 % of the gate taking with a minimum of R1 985.38
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R2 944.00	R3 120.64
	Deposit	R14 721.00	R15 604.26
1.3.2	<u>Amateur Sports</u>		

1.3.2 a	Ball games (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	(Field not marked)		
	Matches		
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Day match	R257.00	R272.42
	Night match	R515.00	R545.90
1.3.2 b	Athletics meetings		
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Morning : 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R242.00	R256.52
	Afternoon : 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R257.00	R272.42
	All day : 07:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R495.00	R524.70
	Evening : 18:00 - 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track extra)	R per hour with a minimum of R	R per hour with a minimum of R
1.3.2 c	Events		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R4 931.00	R5 226.85
	All day	R4 931.00	R5 226.85
	Cleaning	R3 044.00	R3 226.64
1.3.2 d	Athletics Practice		
i.	Practice session of 3 hours or less 3 times per week allowed	R6.00 per athlete	R6.36 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics practise purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year	R6.00 per athlete with a minimum of R700.00 per annum	R6.36 per athlete with a minimum of R742.00 per annum
iii.	Season Ticket		
	A person who is not a member of an athletics club, but who regularly practices at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practise purposes.		
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R220.00 p.a	R233.20 p.a
1.4	NIRVANA SPORTS FACILITIES		
1.4 a	Various Ball Games/Soccer field		
ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per field per occasion. Lights included	R124.00 not marked R247.00 marked	R131.44 not marked R261.82 marked
1.4 b	Cricket Field		
bi.	Cricket pitch per game	R204.00	R216.24
bii.	Synthetic pitch per game	R105.00	R111.30
biii.	Practice nets per net per occasion	R52.00	R55.12
biv.	Hire of clubhouse per occasion Deposit	R618.00	R655.08 R1 092.00

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

1.4 c	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
cii.	Renting of court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R69.00	R73.14
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times per week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R547.00 R1 232.00	R579.82 R1 305.92
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) 3 times a week Lights included	R6.00	R6.36
1.4 d	<u>Action soccer (all weather court)</u>		
di.	Renting of soccer court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
dii.	Renting of soccer court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R 69.00	R 73.14
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R 547.00 R1 481.00	R 579.82 R1 569.86
div.	Use of all-weather court surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
1.4 e	<u>Basketball court</u>		
ei.	Renting the basketball court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
eii.	Renting of the basketball court for <u>practice</u> purposes by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
eiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R547.00 R1 481.00	R579.82 R1 569.86
eiv.	Use of all-weather court surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.00	R131.44

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

1.4 f	<u>Squash court</u>		
	Per individual plus lights (Tokens to be bought)	R31.00	R32.86
	Key Deposit		
1.5	<u>SESHEGO STADIUM</u>		
1.5.1	Professional Sport (e.g. PSL Soccer League)	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R1 871.00	15 % of the gate takings with a minimum of R1 983.26
	All stadium facilities, parking area and lights		
	Cleaning fee	R2 944.00	R3 120.64
	Deposit	R14 721.00	R15 604.26
1.5.2	<u>Amateur sports</u>		
1.5.2 a	<u>Ball games</u> (Rugby, hockey and amateur soccer)		
	Practice – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R247.00	R261.82
	<u>Matches</u>		
	Deposit	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Day match (marking included)	R257.00 per match	R272.42 per match
	Night match (Marking of field not included)	R513.00 per match	R543.78 per match
1.5.2 b	<u>Athletics meetings</u>		
	Deposit on athletics equipment	R1 232.00	R1 305.92
	Morning 07:00 - 12:00 (marking included)	R257.00	R272.42
	Afternoon 12:00 - 18:00 (marking included)	R257.00	R272.42
	All day 07:00 – 18:00 (marking included)	R513.00	R543.78
	Evening After 18:00 – 23:00 Facilities and lights included (Marking of track not included)	R124.00 per hour minimum of R247.00	R131.44 per hour minimum of R261.00
1.5.2 c	<u>Events</u>		
	Occasions such as cultural festivals, meetings, church gatherings, military parades, drum majorettes etc.		
	Deposit	R4 932.00	R5 227.92
	All day	R4 932.00	R5 227.92
	Cleaning	R2 944.00	R3 120.64
1.5.2 d	<u>Athletics Practice</u>		
i.	Practice session of 2 hours	R9.00 per athlete	R9.54 per athlete
ii.	Group bookings		
	All schools which fall within the Polokwane municipal area, per year ticket, upon presentation of a year	R7.00 per athlete with a minimum of R840.00 p.a	R7.42 per athlete with a minimum of R890.40 p.a
	ticket, entry will be allowed to the stadium for athletics purposes for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of June of the following year		
iii.	Season Ticket	R220.00	R233.20

	A person who is not a member of an athletics club but who regularly practises at the stadium, can obtain a seasonal ticket which will be valid for the period between the 1 st of July and 30 th of July of the following year and which will, upon presentation thereof, allow access to the athletic track for practise purposes.	R per athlete with a minimum of R840.00 p.a.	R per athlete with a minimum of R890.40 p.a.
	Per seasonal ticket per person per year	R105.00 p a	R111.00
1.6	<u>SESHEGO SPORT COMPLEX</u>		
1.6 a	<u>Netball courts</u>		
ai.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
aii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R52.00	R55.12
aiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per <u>season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R375.00 R1 481.00	R397.50 R1 569.86
aiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) <u>per court</u> per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
1.6 b	<u>Basketball court</u>		
bi.	Rental of court for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
bii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> purposes by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R52.00	R55.12
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools [lights included] Clubs [lights included]	R375.00 R1 481.00	R397.50 R1 569.86
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
1.6 c	<u>Volleyball courts</u>		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R52.00	R55.12

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week (Lights included), per club Schools Clubs	R376.00 R1481.00	R398.56 R1 569.86
civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
1.6 d	<u>B - Soccer field (grass) and Zone 6 soccer fields</u>		
di.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R105.00 not marked R210.00 marked	R111.30 not marked R226.60 marked
dii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion Lights included	R105.00 not marked R210.00 marked	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked
diii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R376.00 R2 466.00	R398.56 R2 613.96
div.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R105.00 not marked R210.00	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked
1.6 e	<u>Softball court</u>		
ei.	Rental of the field for <u>matches</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with the Municipality per court per occasion Lights included	R105.00 not marked R210.00 marked	R111.30 not marked R222.60 marked
Eii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R52.00	R55.12
eiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs Lights included	R376.00 R2 466.0	R398.56 R2 613.96
eiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R115.00 not marked R231.00 marked	R121.90 not marked R244.86 marked
1.6 f	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
fi.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R105.00	R111.30
fii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion Lights included	R52.00	R55.12

fiii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R375.00 R1 481.0	R397.50 R1 569.86
fiv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R111.00	R117.66
fv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R10.00	R10.60
1.6 g	<u>CRICKET PRACTICE NETS:</u>		
	Hire of practice nets per occasion	R42.00	R44.52
1.6 h	<u>OTHER:</u>		
	Clubhouse rental for sport meetings	R36.00	R38.16
	Clubhouse rental for functions	R111.00	R117.66
	Deposit	R351.00	R372.06
1.7	<u>NGOAKO RAMATHLODI INDOOR CENTRE</u>		
1.7 a	SPORT EVENTS:		
	Rental		
1	International sports event	R8 884.00 per day	R9 417.04 per day
	Deposit	R8 884.00 per	R9 417.04 per booking
2	National sports event	R6 661.00 per day	R7 060.66 per day
	Deposit	R6 661.00 per booking	R7 060.66 per booking
3	Provincial sports event	R4 445.00 per day	R4 711.70 per day
	Deposit	R4 445.00 per booking	R4 711.70 per booking
4	Club sports event	R1 109.00 per day	R1 175.54 per day
	Deposit	R1 109.00 per day	R1 175.54 per booking
1.7 b	Sport training		
	Monday to Thursdays only maximum of 3 hours per week		
1	National sports code	R700.00 morning	R742.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R742.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R786.52 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R742.00 evening	R786.52 evening (18:00 – 22:00)

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	Deposit	R4 198.00 per booking	R4 449.88 per booking
2	Provincial sports code	R554.00 morning	R587.24 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
		R554.00 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)	R587.24 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
		R554.00 evening	R587.24 evening (18:00 – 22:00)
	Deposit	R1 046.00 per booking	R1 108.76 per booking
3	Club level (all codes)		
	Seasonal ticket	R2 465.00	R2 612.90
	Deposit	R1 046.00 per booking	R 1 108.76 per booking
4	Schools (all codes)	R183.00 morning (08:00 –	R194.00 morning (08:00 – 13:00)
	Seasonal ticket	R183.00 afternoon (13:00 –	R193.98 afternoon (13:00 – 18:00)
	Deposit	R1 046.00	R1 108.76 per booking
1.7.c	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	Rental		
1	The use of the Indoor sport centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R3 959.00 per day	R4 196.54 per day
	Deposit (1)	R3 959.00	R4 196.54
2	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R6 285.00 per day	R6 662.10 per day
	Deposit (2)	R6 285.00	R6 662.10
3	The use of the Indoor sport centre by Business, per day	R8 885.00 per	R9 418.10 per day
	Deposit (3)	R8 885.00	R9 418.10
1.7 d	Exhibitions		
	Rental		
1	Week days (Monday to Thursday)	R8 885.00 per	R9 418.10 per day
	Deposit	R8 885.00 per	R9 418.10 per day
2	Weekend (Friday, Saturday and Sunday)	R11 108.00 per	R11 774.48 per day
	Deposit	R11 108.00 per	R11 774.48 per day
1.7 e	Events where entrance fee is charged		
	Rental		
	15% of the ticket sales with a minimum of	R6 285.00	R6 662.10
	Deposit	R6 285.00	R6 662.10
1.8	WESTENBURG SPORT FACILITES		
1.8 a	Various ball games - Soccer field (Stadium)		

ai.	Renting of field for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at Municipality per field per occasion. Lights included	R124.00 not marked R247.00 marked	R131.44 not marked R262.00 marked
aii.	Renting of the field for practice by Schools / clubs without leasing contract at the Municipality per field per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
aiii.	Use of grass surface for practice purposes per grass surface <u>per season</u> – schools and clubs Lights included	R547.00	R579.82
aiv.	Use of grass surface (<u>meetings</u>) per field per occasion – schools and clubs	R124.00 not marked R247.00 marked	R131.44 not marked R261.82 marked
av.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Amateur	124.00	R131.44
avi.	Practise – 2 hours (practice lights included) - Professional	R247.00	R261.82
1.8 b	<u>Netball courts</u>		
bi.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
bii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R69.00	R73.14
biii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; Schools Clubs Lights included	R547.00 R1 480.00	R579.82 R1 568.80
biv.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
bv.	Per individual – non members Lights included 2 Hours	R9.00	R9.54
1.8 c	<u>Tennis courts</u>		
ci.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
cii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion Lights included	R69.00	R73.14

ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week, per club Individuals and Schools Clubs Lights included	R547. 00 R1 480.00	R579.82 R1 568.80
	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs Lights included	R124.00	R131.44
	Per individual – non members (2 hours) Lights included	R9.00	R9.54
1.9	GA-MANAMELA SPORTING COMPLEX		
1.9 a	Athletics meetings		
	Day match	R410.00	R434.60
	Deposit	R410.00	R434.60
	Cleaning	R410.00	R434.60
1.9 b	Soccer / Other ball games		
bi.	Rental of field for <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R83.00 not marked R166.00	R87.98.00 not marked R175.96 marked
bii.	Rental of the field for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract per field per occasion	R83.00 not marked R166.00marke	R87.98.00 not marked R175.96 marked
biii.	Use of surface for practice purposes per <u>per season</u> (unmarked), for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 3 times a week, per club Schools Clubs	R31 2.00 R99 1.00	R330.72 R1 050.46
biv.	Events		
	Church services, cultural events, schools, weddings, funerals and meetings etc		
	The use of the centre by individuals, schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations, per day	R3 937.00 per day	R4 173.22 per day
	Deposit (1)	R3 937.00	R4 173.22
	The use of the centre by Government Organisations and other organisations, per day	R6 285.00 per day	R6 662.00 per day
	Deposit (2)	R6 285.00	R6 662.10
	The use of the centre by Business, per day	R8 885.00 per day	R9 418.10 per day
	Deposit (3)	R8 885.00	R9 418.10
1.9 c	Tennis courts		
ci.	Rental of court for <u>matches</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R105.00	R111.30
cii.	Rental of the court for <u>practice</u> by Schools / clubs without leasing contract per court per occasion	R52.00	R55.12
ciii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R371. 00 R1	R393.26 R1 569.86

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

civ.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R105.00	R111.30
cv.	Per individual – non members (2 hours)	R9.00	R9.54
1.9 d	<u>Netball courts</u>		
di.	Renting of court for a <u>match</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R105.00	R111.30
dii.	Renting of the court for <u>practice</u> by schools / clubs without leasing contract with Municipality, per court per occasion	R52.00	R55.12
diii.	Use of all-weather court surface for practice purposes per all-weather court <u>per season</u> for a maximum of 2 hours daily, 2 times a week; per club Schools Clubs	R371.00 R1 481.0	R393.00 R1 569.86
div.	Use of all-weather surface (<u>meetings</u>) per court per occasion – schools and clubs	R105.00	R111.30
1.10	<u>SWIMMING POOLS</u>		
1.10.1	<u>Entrance Fees</u>		
a.	Non-residents and residents who do not have seasonal tickets, per person per swimming session	R13.00	R13.78
b.	A resident can buy a seasonal ticket which seasonal ticket on presentation allows the holder thereof entry to any municipal swimming pool during a swimming season or part thereof		
1.10.2	<u>Seasonal tickets</u>		
	The period of validity of the seasonal ticket is the period during which the swimming pool is open to the public as stipulated by the Council in Clause 2 (a) of the Council swimming pool regulations. (1 September – 30 April)		
	Cost of ticket: Per person p.a.	R312.00	R330.72
1.10.3	<u>Group Reservations</u>		
	All schools and pre-schools in Polokwane within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may buy a seasonal ticket, which would ensure entrance to the swimming pool during the period from the 1 st of September to 30 th of April of the following year.		
	Cost per year ticket - per institution	R13.00 per child with a minimum of R1 796.00	R13.78 per child with a minimum of R1 903.76
1.10.4	<u>USE OF SWIMMING POOLS BY SPORTS CLUBS</u>		
a.	For practice purpose by an amateur swimming club per swimming season per lane per annum	R822.00`	R871.32
b.	Swimming instruction per instructor per lane per annum	R822.00	R871.32

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

a.	For practice purpose by an amateur swimming club per swimming season per lane per annum	R822.00`	R871.32
b.	Swimming instruction per instructor per lane per annum	R822.00	R871.32
c.	Rental of the diving-pool by a diving-instructor for the purposes of presenting a diving-course, per diver, per day.	R22.00 per diver per day	R23.32 per diver per day
d.	Rental of the swimming pool area for swimming galas by the Pietersburg Swimming Club and schools per gala	R517.00	R548.02
e.	Parking Areas per day per occasion	R517.00	R548.02

c. TARIFFS FOR DEVELOPMENT CLINICS (AGE GROUP 6 – 19 YEARS)

Ci	<u>FOR CLUBS WHO DO DEVELOPMENT</u>		
	All grass surfaces except Cricket fields		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R640.00 p a	R678.40pa
	For cricket fields		
	Per age group per year	R898.00 p a	R951.88pa
	All weather surfaces		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc.		
	Per age group per year	R457.00 p a	R484.42pa
	Swimming pools		
	Per age group per year	R368.00 p a	R390.08pa
Cii	Clubs/individuals which charge for development	R265.00 per child p a	R280.90 per child pa
Ciii	<u>PRIVATE ORGANISATIONS / Cricket Facilities</u>		
	Cricket pitch per occasion	R205.00	R217.30
	Synthetic cricket pitch per occasion	R105.00	R111.30
	Cricket practice nets per net per occasion	R75.00	R79.50
	Concrete cricket practice wicket per wicket per year	R1 030.00	R1 091.80
	<u>All Weather Surfaces</u>		
	Surfaces such as: Netball, volleyball, korfbal, ring tennis, tennis, etc. per occasion (games / practice)	R124.00	R131.44
	<u>Grass Surfaces</u>		
	Surfaces such as: Soccer, rugby, softball, hockey, etc. Unmarked per occasion (game / practice)	R124.00	R131.44
	Marked per occasion (game /	R247.00	R261.82
	<u>Swimming Pools</u>		
	For practice purposes per lane per occasions	R52.00	R55.12

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SHOWGROUND

1.	The leasing of the oval track to host an event including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, two sets of toilets and commentary box per 24 hours.		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's	R3 844.00 (VAT	R4075.64(VATInclud
	And other cultural organisations		ded)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R5 976.00 (VAT	R6 334.56(VATIncl
	Category C = Businesses	R8 536.00 (VAT	uded)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C -users:		R9 048.16(VATIncl
	Key Deposit	R5 386.00	uded)
	Practice on oval track	R198.00	R5709..16
		R105.00 per car for two hours	R209.88
			R111.30per car for two hours
2.	The leasing of a hall to host an event including ticket offices, kiosk, beer garden, toilets (main block) per 24 hours per hall:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's	R3 942.00 (VAT	R4178.52(VATInclu
	And other cultural organisations	Included)	ded)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R3 942.00 (VAT	R4 198.52(VATIncl
	Category C = Businesses	R5 624.00 (VAT	uded)
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C -users:		R5961.44(VATInclu
		R2 179.00	ded)
			R2 309.74
3.	The leasing of the arena to host a musical festival, including ticket offices, kitchen, kiosk, beer garden, toilet facilities, commentary boxes per 24 hour:		
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's and other cultural organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R7 019.00	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R7 440.14(VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R10 921.00 (VAT Included	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R11 576.26(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	15% of the gate taking with a minimum of R15 601.00 (VAT Included	15% of the gate taking With a Minimum of R16 537.06(VAT Included
	Deposit payable by Category A, B C -users:		
	The use of 3 phase power per hour:	R10 921.00	R11 576.26
	Category A = individual's schools, sport clubs, NGO's	R31.00 per hour (VAT	R32.86 per hour(VAT
	And other cultural organisations	Included	Included

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	Category B = Government and other organisations	R44.00 per hour (VAT	R46.64 per hour(VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R75.00 per hour (VAT	R79.50 per hour (VAT Included)
	Additional Fees		
	The following fees are payable if the Council has to clean the toilet facilities and surrounding area during an event mentioned in 1,2 or	Weekdays and Saturdays/ Sundays	Week days And Saturdays/ Sundays
	Category A = individuals schools, sport clubs, NGO's And other cultural organisations	R742.00Weekdays R921.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R786.52 Week days R976.26 Saturdays/Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category B = Government and other organisations	R1 093.00Weekdays R1 347.00Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 158.58 Weekdays R1427.82 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
	Category C = Businesses	R1 470.00 Weekdays R1 916.00 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)	R1 558.20 Weekdays R2 030.96 Saturdays/ Sundays (VAT Included)
4.	The lease of all the facilities at the showground to host the annual show.		
	Category C = Businesses	R106 293.00 (VAT Included)	R112 670.58 (VAT Included)
	Deposit halls	R32 135.00	R34 063.10
	Deposit water consumption	R21 011.00	R22 271.66
	Deposit electricity consumption	R49 438.00	R52 404.28
	During the duration of the show, the organiser will be responsible for the following:		
	Cleaning of the site, halls, toilets, and stables. All the rubbish to be put in the skip containers provided		
	Toilet paper and cleaning material for toilets, as well as refuse bags to collect rubbish.		
	Own security.		
	Key Deposit	0	0

OCCASIONAL LEASING OF FACILITIES

1.	Flea markets		
	Sport facilities.		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;		
	Area of 500 square metres to be		
	Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and		
	The organisers is responsible for the		

	removal of refuse from the area;		
	Lease tariff per day;	R1 093.00	R1 158.58
	Deposit per occasion.	R1 236.00	R1310.16
2.	Art markets		
	Sport facilities situated in Nirvana, Westenburg and		
	The following conditions will be applicable:		
	No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
	Maximum duration, 5 days;		
	Exhibitors must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
	Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
	Rental tariff, per day.	R62.00	R65.72
3.	Circus or amusement park area		
a.	For the first two days - per day or part thereof	R1 093.00	R1 158.58
b.	Thereafter - per day or part of a day	R547.00	R579.82
	General		
	Should electricity be required Deposit	R995.00	R1 054.70
	Consumption for water is paid at the approved tariffs for the current financial year.		
	Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 3a and 3b (Circus		

**TARRIFS PAYABLE I.R.O NEW PETER MOKABA
STADIUM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
FACILITY COMMERCIALISATION**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
	Basement		
1.	Players Lounge (Theatre style 60)	R5 046.00	R5 348.76
	Bar with Equipment	R2 243.00	R2 377.58
2.	TV Studios (Tables and Chairs 80)	R2 243.00	R2 377.58
3.	Mixed Zone (Theatre style 300 – tables and Chairs)	R7 008.00	R7428.48
	Ground Floor		
1.	Press Theatre (148 Seated)	R7 008.00	R7428.48
2.	Press Working Room (50 seated)	R3 504.00	R3714.24
	First Floor		
1.	Executive Lounge North (500 Theatre)	R 9 532.00	R10 103.92
2.	Executive Lounge South (500 Theatre)	R 9 532.00	R10 103.92
3.	Kitchen	R2 843.00	R3 013.58
	Cold Storage room	R1 402.00	R1486.12
	Second Floor		
1.	Suites Western side (1-12) 22 seated	R2 803.00	R2971.18
2.	Suites Eastern side (1-14) 22 seated	R2 803.00	R2971.18
3.	VVIP Suite West (no. 13) 48 seated	R5 606.00	R5942.36
	Furniture		
1.	Tables	R36.00 per table	R38.16pertable
2.	Chairs	R36.00 per chair	R38.16perchair
	Office Rentals		
1.	Blue Bulls Rugby	R13 596.00	R14411.76
2.	Limpopo Cricket	R8 157.00	R8646.42

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

3.	Black Leopards FC	N/A	N/A
	Tours/ Educational visits		
1.	Adults	R27.00 per adult	R28.62peradult
2.	Children under the age of 15 years	R15.00 per child	R15.90perchild
	Usage of Parking Areas		
1.	Exhibitions	R2 803.00 per day	R2971.18perday
2.	Fun Parks	R2 803.00 per day	R2971.18perday
3.	Competitions (Excl drag racing and spinning)	R2 803.00 per day	R2971.18perday
	Others		
1.	Pitch	R70 091.00 per day	R74 296.46perday
2.	Pitch Cover (Excl transport and Installation)	R48.00 per m ² per day	R50.88perm ² perday
3.	Speed Fence (Excl transport and Installation)	R69.00 per section per day	R73.14persectionperday

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 7:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. CEMETERIES, TOWN LANDS, GRAZING, GRASS, RENTAL OF LAND ON OCCASIONAL BASIS, NURSERY – DECORATIONS, PARKS, AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS, AREAS FOR ART MARKETS, STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS, GAME RESERVE & CARAVAN PARK, BIRD SANCTUARY, WEIGHBRIDGE AT WELTEVREDEN LANDFILL SITE: 2017/18**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

1. <u>CEMETERIES</u>					
1.1 DAHL STREET CEMETERY		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017		Approved tariff from 1/07/2018	
		Resident	Non Resident	Resident	Non Resident
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use for such cases as mentioned in Clause 19 (1) (a), (b) and (c): Adult grave Child grave		No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery	No more applicable in this cemetery
b) Opening of graves Adult grave Child grave Cremated ashes burial		R695.00 R471.00 R163.00	R764.00 R518.00 R179.00	R736.70 R499.26 R172.78	R809.84 R549.08 R189.74
c) For enlarging a grave Per 0,25 sqm or part thereof		R359.00	R716.00	R380.54	R758.96
d) Wall of remembrance For the approval of affixing a plate to a niche on the wall of remembrance		R133.00	R146.00	R140.98	R154.76
e) Tombstone approvals Single tombstone approval Double tombstone approval		R133.00 R260.00	R141.00 R286.00	R140.98 R275.60	R149.46 R303.16
1.2 POLOKWANE, MANKWENG, CEMETERIES	SESHEGO, SEBAYENG	Resident	Non resident		
Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c) of the Pietersburg Municipality: Cemetery By-Laws					
Adult grave Child grave Cremated ashes burial		R338.00 R222.00 R168.00	R674.00 R420.00 R335.00	R358.28 R235.32 R178.08	R714.44 R445.20 R355.10

b) Opening of graves				
Adult grave Child grave	R502.00 R378.00	R997.00 756.00	R532.12 R400.68	R1 056.82 R801.36
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R337.00	R532.00	R357.22	R563.92
d) Tombstone approvals				
Single tombstone approval Double tombstone approval	R106.00 R205.00	R210.00 R408.00	R112.36 R217.30	R222.60 R432.48
1.3 CHURCH STREET SOUTH CEMETERY				
a) Purchase of a grave for immediate use in cases such as mentioned in Clause 19 (1), (a), (b) and (c)				
Adult grave Child grave Cremated ashes burial	R491.00 R344.00 R168.00	R980.00 R687.00 R336.00	R520.46 R364.64 R178.08	R1 038.80 R728.22 R356.16
b) Opening of graves Adult grave Child grave	R674.00 R471.00	R1 349.00 R940.00	R714.44 R499.26	R1429.94 R996.40
c) For enlarging a grave:				
Per 0,25 sq.m or part thereof	R350.00	R700.00	R371.00	R742.00
d) Tombstone approvals Single tombstone approval Double tombstone approval	R141.00 R280.00	R168.00 R335.00	R149.46 R296.80	R178.08 R355.10
2. TOWN LANDS				
2.1 GRAZING				
Tariff structure based on carrying capacity of camp and relevant lease agreement. – Per large stock unit per month. Or as per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.	R82.00		R86.92	
Lease of municipal grazing camps or open spaces.	As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.		As per recommendations of the property valuer and approved by Council.	
2.2 GRASS				
Grass, per bundles with a diameter of 15cm per bundle	R12.00		R12.72	

2.3 RENTAL OF LAND ON AN OCCASIONAL BASIS (Circus and amusement park)		
<p>For the occasional rental of land on which to pitch tents, erect structures and/or park vehicles on the natural land surface and for which no foundations or permanent hard floors are erected.</p> <p>Per day or part of a day</p> <p><u>Areas:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Seshego Zone 7 Open area next to Police Station - Open area next to Peter Mokaba Stadium - Nirvana - Open area next to Nirvana Community Hall - Nirvana Open area next to Nirvana Stadium 	R660.00	R699.60
Deposit	R1 100.00	R1166.00
2.3.1 General <p>Should electricity be required -Contact Electrical Department at Municipal Offices, Burger Centre, Landdros Mare Street.</p> <p>Consumption is paid at the stipulated tariffs. Provision of services i.e. mowing lawns, water supply and rubbish removal are included in the tariffs, named in 2.3</p>		
3. NURSERY – DECORATIONS		
3.1 Decoration consisting of 5 large, 25 medium and 300 small plants	R4 235.00	R4 489.10
The provision of a fountain extra at 3.1	R385.00	R408.10
Deposit	R1 430.00	R1 515.80
3.2 For the provision of decoration at the stadium during athletics meetings, and other related sports activities.	R1 650.00	R1 749.00
3.3 The provision of 15 plant containers	R1 100.00	R1 166.00
3.4 Provision of plants individually		

a)	Small (per plant)	R38.00	R40.28
b)	Medium (per plant)	R66.00	R69.96
c)	Large (per plant)	R165.00	R174.90
	Deposit	R1 100.00	R1 166.00
3.5	Decorations remaining longer than one day – per day extra	R330.00	R349.80
3.5	General Plant decorations should be booked 14 days in advance and full payment must be received 5 days in advance.		
3.6	Removal of trees on sidewalks Removal per tree	R4 400.00	R4 664.00
4.	PARKS		
4.1	<u>AREAS FOR AD HOC CHURCH SERVICES AND OPEN-AIR FUNCTIONS</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ MacDonald street Park (Park 6149 Flora Park) ▪ River area to the West of Dahl street cemetery 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ RDP Area - Westenburg ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego ▪ Penina Park ▪ Annadale Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Mankweng Park 		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Sebayeng Park <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>		
a)	Maximum of 5 days permitted.		
b)	Maximum surface of 500 square metres.		
c)	No group may use an area / park more than one time per six months for a church service.		
d)	Only church services for church groups, weddings and funerals will be allowed. NO AFTER FUNCTIONS.		

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

e)	No activities after 21:00.		
f)	The organisers must provide their own toilets, water and electricity and must also clean the area.		
g)	The activities are limited to an 85-decibel sound level.		
	<u>Tariff per day</u>	R385.00	R408.10
	<u>Deposit per occasion</u>		
		R1 980.00	R2 098.80
4.2	<u>AREAS FOR FLEA MARKETS</u>		
	▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam)	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ City Plaza	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Kobie van Zyl Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Sterpark Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Welgelegen Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Savannah Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Grimm Street Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Tzaneen Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
	▪ Penina Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Annadale Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day
	▪ Nirvana Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00per50m ² per day

▪ Westernburg Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
<u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u>		
a) Time duration, 07:00 – 22:00;		
b) Area of 500 square metres to be leased;		
c) Should the area not have toilet facilities the organiser must make provision for toilets, electricity and water;		
d) The organisers is responsible for the removal of refuse from the area;		
<u>Tariff per day</u>	R1 320.00	R1 399.20
<u>Deposit per occasion</u>	R1 100.00	R1 166.00
4.3 AREAS FOR ART MARKETS		
▪ Northern section of the park situated on the corner of Thabo Mbeki and Burger Street;	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Park situated in Marshall Street (Flora Park Dam)	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ City Plaza	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Kobie van Zyl Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Sterpark Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Welgelegen Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Savannah Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Grimm Street Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Tzaneen Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
▪ Penina Park	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Annadale Park ▪ Nirvana Park ▪ Westenburg Park ▪ Zone 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and Zone 8 Parks, Seshego <p><u>The following conditions will be applicable:</u></p>	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
	R100.00 per 50m ² per day	R106.00 per 50m ² per day
i) No foodstuffs / vegetables may be sold here;		
ii) Maximum duration, 5 days;		
iii) Exhibitions must provide their own toilet facilities if not available;		
iv) Area of 50 square meters to be leased;		
v) <u>Rental tariff per day</u>		
4.4 <u>STALLS AT PUBLIC MUNICIPAL FUNCTIONS</u>		
Per stall per day	R143.00	R151.58
5. <u>GAME RESERVE / CARAVAN PARK</u>		
5.1 <u>ENTRANCE</u>		
a) Per vehicle	R38.00	R40.28
Per adult in vehicle	R25.00	R26.50
Per person under the age of 18 in Vehicle	R20.00	R21.20
Entrance permit A person may obtain a permit allowing entrance to the facility. The validity of the permit being from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year.	R632.00	R669.92
b) Persons entering the area on foot: (Minimum 2 – maximum 20 per group)		
Adults	R25.00	R26.50

	Children under the age of 18	R20.00	R21.20
c)	Entering the Game Reserve by horse Per person with a maximum of 4 Persons	R36.00	R38.16
d)	Entering the Game Reserve by bicycle Per person with a minimum of 2 Persons	R36.00	R38.16
e)	Guided walk of 4 hours Per person over the age of 18 years Per person under the age of 18 years	R85.00 R43.00	R90.10 R45.58
f)	School bus trips Per school bus / visit	R165.00	R174.90
g)	Group bookings All schools and nursery schools in Polokwane as well as old age Homes and Youth Organisations which include Voortrekkers, Boy's Scouts, Girl Guide and church youth groups within the municipal boundaries of Polokwane, may attain a year ticket and on presentation thereof may gain access to the facility for the period as from the 1 st of July until 30 th of June of the following year.		
	Cost of year-ticket per institution	R935.00	R991.10
5.	<u>ACCOMMODATION</u>		
5.2	CARAVAN PARK		
5.2.1	Caravans Caravan stands per night (12m x 12m in size)	R220.00	R233.20
5.2.2	Usage of caravan park by members of the Caravan Club of Southern Africa and Pensioners (Caravan or tent campsites)		
a)	For a CSA member, when presenting his /	R176.00	R186.56
b)	her membership card when reserving a campsite, per night.		
b)	Group reservations arranged by	R159.00	R168.54

CSA, per caravan site, per night			
c)	Pensioners, presenting their pension card when making a reservation, per caravan site, per night	R154.00	R163.24
5.3	TENT CAMPING SITES		
	Tent camping site per site per night (12m x 12m in size) Only 6 persons per tent is allowed	R220.00	R233.20
5.4	RONDAVELS		
		R451.00	R478.06
a)	Per 2 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof		
b)	Per 4 bed rondavel per 24 hour period or part thereof	R561.00	R594.66
c)	Per 6 bed rondavel per 24 hour or part thereof	R841.00	R891.46
d)	Reservation and breakage deposit per rondavel	R346.00	R366.76
e)	An amount of R250.00 will be forfeited should a reservation not be cancelled 5 days in advance or a rondavel not be utilised, for whatever reason. Rondavels must be evacuated not later than 09:00 on the day of departure	R346.00	R366.76
f)	Hiring of mattress Per mattress per night	R71.00	R75.26
g)	One 2-bed rondavel for emergency accommodation for Council employees only, per month. (maximum 2 persons for maximum of 30 days)	R3 800.00	R4 028.00
5.5	WASHING AND DRYING EQUIPMENT		
	Use of washing machine, per cycle	R44.00	R46.64
	Use of tumble dryer, per cycle	R44.00	R46.64
5.6	WOOD SALES		
a)	Per 8 kg bundles	R0	R0
b)	Per bakkie load	R605.00	R641.30

5.7 KUDU HOUSE Can accommodate 20 people Reservation and breakage deposit Per 24 hour or part thereof: maximum of 6 persons thereafter per person per night	R700.00 R1 049.00 R106.00	R742.00 R1 112.94 R112.36
5.8 DRIES ABRAHAMSE LAPA (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 100 people Reservation and breakage deposit Lease tariff per day	R2 145.00 R935.00	R2 273.70 R991.10
5.9 LEASING OF COLD STORAGE FACILITIES Per carcass per day	R100.00	R106.00
5.10 NIGHT DRIVES a) Per person over the age of 18 b) Per person under the age of 18 accompanied by parents or legal guardian c) Presentation of nature lectures for private groups c) Hiring of Game-viewing truck for 3hours. Per person d) Presentation of one-day nature courses Per person	R165.00 R71.00 R357.00 R825.00 R210.00 R245.00	R174.90 R75.26 R378.42 R874.50 R222.60 R259.70
6. BIRD SANCTUARY		
6.1 ENTRANCE Only vehicles occupied by the aged and disabled persons may be permitted entrance. a) Per vehicle b) Persons entering the facility on foot: Per adult Per child under the age of 18 years c) School bus trips - Per school bus / visit	R37.00 R25.00 R20.00 R165.00	R39.22 R26.50 R21.20 R174.90

6.2	<u>GROUP RESERVATIONS</u> All schools and nursery schools within the Polokwane municipal boundaries as well as the old age homes, youth organisations that include the Voortrekkers, Boys Scouts, Girl Guides and church youth groups, may purchase a yearly ticket, on presentation gain access to the bird sanctuary for a period from the 1 st of July to 30 th of June of the following year. Cost of a yearly ticket per institution	R935.00	R991.10
	<u>LEASING OF THE LAPAS</u>		
6.3	<u>BARN OWL LAPA (NONNETJIES-UIL LAPA)</u> (07:00 - 19:00)		
	Can accommodate 50 persons		
	Deposit	R715.00	R757.90
	Lease tariff per day	R423.00	R448.38
6.4	<u>FISH EAGLE LAPA (VISAREND LAPA)</u> (09:00 - 24:00) Can accommodate 150 persons		
	Deposit	R2 101.00	R2 227.06
	Lease tariff per day	R1 045.00	R1 107.70
6.5	<u>GENERAL</u>		
a)	Selling of game/ trophy and carcass	R45.00 per kg	R47.70 per kg
b)	Lease of tractor-drawn scraper (own transport and excluding the tractor)	R396.00 per day	R419.76 per day

SCHEDULE 8:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. FIRE FIGHTING COURSES, DELIVERY OF FIRE, RESCUE AND SPECIAL SERVICES RENDERED: 2017/18**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

FIRE SERVICES

Tariffs for Courses

Course	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
Fire Fighter 1	R7 009.00	R7 429.54
Fire Fighter 2	R3 504.00	R3714.24
Hazmat Awareness	R757.00	R802.42
Hazmat Operations	R1 187.00	R1258.22
Dangerous goods transportation	R757.00	R802.42
First Aid level 1	R971.00	R1029.26
First Aid level 2	R971.00	R1029.26
First Aid level 3	R1 187.00	R1258.22
Extinguisher course	R331.00	R350.86
Elementary course	R971.00	R1029.26

Tariffs for Delivery of Fire, Rescue and Special Services Rendered

	Service		
1. Call out fees:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R332.00	R 351.92
	Heavy Duty Pump	R217.00	R 230.02
	Medium Duty Pump	R178.00	R 188.68
	Light Duty Pump	R139.00	R 147.34
	Rescue Tender	R184.00	R 195.04
	Water Tender	R155.00	R 164.30
	Service Vehicle	R169.00	R 179.14
	Mobile Control Unit	R217.00	R 230.02
2. Service fees per hour or part thereof:			
	Hydraulic Platform	R217.00	R 230.02
	Heavy Duty Pump	R169.00	R 179.14
	Medium Duty Pump	R130.00	R 137.80
	Light Duty Pump	R107.00	R 113.42
	Rescue Tender	R131.00	R 138.86
	Water Tender	R155.00	R 164.30
	Service Vehicle	R69.00	R 73.14
	Mobile Control Unit	R202.00	R 214.12

	Officer	R241.00	R255.46
	Fire Fighter	R121.00	R128.26
3. Travelling			
	Within Municipal boundaries	R10.00 per km	R10.60perkm.
	Outside Municipal boundaries	R15.00	R15.90

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

Tariffs for Flammable Liquid Registrations		
Spray rooms registrations	R357.00	R 378.42
Dry Cleaners	R357.00	R 378.42
Bulk depot	R785.00	R 832.10
Inflammable liquid < 2500 L	R255.46	R 270.79
Inflammable liquid 2501- 5000	R319.00	R 338.14
Inflammable liquid 5001-25000	R336.00	R 356.16
Inflammable liquid 25001 >	R490.00	R 519.40
Fines		
For transgressing activities as stipulated in the Fire Brigade Act		
1 st transgression	R420.00	R 445.20
2 nd transgression	R841.00	R 891.46
Thereafter	R2 521.00	R2672.26

**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TRAFFIC & LICENSING FEES, TRAFFIC ESCORT
SERVICES, MOTOR AND ANIMAL POUND FEES AND OTHER GENERAL CHARGES:
2018/2019**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

TRAFFIC FINES AND LICENCES

	Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Proposed tariff from 1/07/2018
1a.	Traffic fines Fees	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

b.	Parking fees		
	Off Street parking:-		
	City Square parking area:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - 15 minutes: • 15 minutes – 1 hour: • 1 - 2 hours: • 2 - 3 hours: • 3 - 4 hours: • > - 4 hours: 	Free parking R7.00 R13.00 R20.00 R26.00 R53.00	Free parking R7.42 R13.78 R21.20 R27.56 R56.18
	Any other parking square except City square:		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 - 1 hour: • 1 - 2 hours: • 2 - 3 hours: • 3 - 4 hours: • > - 4 hours: 	R7.00 R13.00 R20.00 R26.00 R53.00	R7.42 R13.78 R21.20 R27.56 R56.18
	Lost parking ticket at all parking squares.	R53.00	R56.18
	Monthly parking tariff (only at Bodenstein (130 parking spaces available) & Thabo Mbeki parking square 40 parking spaces available),	R385.00	R408.10
	Bus tariffs at Thabo Mbeki parking square (drop and pickup)		
	Spot fine as determined by judiciary in terms of National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996 will be issued for failure to pay parking fee.	R6.60	R6.99
	On Street parking		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 – 1 hour: 	R7.00	R7.42
	As per (National Road Traffic Act 93 of 1996), vehicles are not allowed to park on street for a period exceeding one (1) hour. Law enforcement will be conducted and fines will be issued and including failure to pay a parking fee.		

2.	License Fees The tariffs includes but are not limited to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Traffic fines • Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance receipt • Duplicate public motor vehicle clearance certificate (disc) • Furnishing of information • Instructor Certificates • Application and issue of driver's license • Application and issue of roadworthy Certificates 	Tariffs will remain as determined by the Provincial Dept. of Transport, Road Safety and Liaison (e-NATIS) and the Judiciary.	
3.	Traffic Escort Services		
	Funerals	R532.00	R563.92
	(Deposit) Sporting Activities	R1 234.00	R1 308.04
	Sporting Activities	R1 126.00 + R408.00 per hour	R1 193.56 + R432.48 per hour
	Abnormal Load	R532.00	R563.92
	Any other event	R1 063.00	R1 126.78
4.	Motor vehicle pound fees		

The following tariffs will be applicable after impoundment of a vehicle and proof of ownership shall be required before releasing the vehicle from the pound.

4.1	Pounding fees	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
	For the first 8 hours per vehicle:	Free of charge	Free of charge
	For the next 16 hours up to 24hours: Release fee per vehicle	Release fee R330.00 First 24 Hrs free. No storage fee to be charged	Release fee R349.80 First 24 Hrs free. No storage
	For every hour after 24 hours: Release fee per vehicle		
	Light motor vehicle	R20.00	R 21.20
	Light delivery vehicle	R40.00	R 42.40
	Minibus	R93.00	R 98.58
	Midibus	R127.00	R 134.62
	Bus	R182.00	R 192.92
	Bus train	R274.00	R 290.44
	Truck	R238.00	R 252.28

	Half truck	R201.00	R213.06
		Per day	Per day
	Vehicles 3500kg << per day	R82.00	R86.92
	Vehicles 3500kg >> 16000kg per day	R99.00	R104.94
	Vehicles 16001kg >> per day	R137.00	R145.22
5.	Animal pound fees		
5.1	Pound fees		
	Bovine animals		
	Large stock per head per day	R97.00	R102.82
	Small stock per head per day	R61.00	R64.66
5.2	Tending fees		
	Large stock per head per day	R40.00	R42.40
	Small stock per head per day	R20.00	R21.20
5.3	Fees for dipping, dressing and treating		
	Large stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R12.00	R12.72
	Dressing	R8.00	R8.48
	Inoculating	R12.00	R12.72
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
	Small stock per head per day		
	Dipping or spraying	R8.00	R8.48
	Dressing	R7.00	R7.42
	Inoculating	R7.00	R7.42
	Medicine	Actual cost + 20%	Actual cost + 20%
5.4	Trespass fees		
	Large stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R56.00	R59.36
	On unfenced land	R40.00	R42.40
	On grazing land	R91.00	R96.46
	Small stock per head per day		
	On fenced land	R40.00	R42.44
	On unfenced land	R56.00	R59.36
	On grazing land	R56.00	R59.36
5.5	Transport fee		
	Will be determined by the distance the animal (s) shall be transported up to its	Distance x AA Rate	Distance x AA Rate
6.	Advertisement fees		
	Posters: per poster per day	R0	R0
	Banners: per banner per 21 days	R0	R0
	Pamphlets per 1000	R0	R0
	Trailers: per trailer per month	R365.00	R386.90
	Estate agents: per agent per month	R0	R0

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

7.	General charges		
	Accident Reports: per report	R12.00	R 12.72
	Rent of Auditorium per day	R433.00	R 458.98
	Law enforcement training per person per	R0	R0
	Weighbridge(motor vehicles)	R56.00	R59.36
		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
8.	Towing fees All Vehicles		
	Light Vehicles up to 3500kg	R935.00	R 991.10
	Vehicles from 3501kg up to 5000kg	R1 100.00	R1166.00
	Vehicles 5001kg and above	Contractor price + 10% Admin fee payable to municipality	Contractor price+1 0%Admin fee payable to municipality

TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. ROADS & STORM WATER

1.	Way Leave		
	Application fee	R12 243.00	R 12 977.58
	Supervision & Management fee per month	R17 490.00	R 18 539.40
	Travelling cost per month	R5 830.00	R 6 179.80
	Consumables per month	R2 915.00	R 3 089.90
2.	Loading Bay		
	Non refundable application fee	R3 498.00	R 3 707.88
	Monthly rental	R175.00	R 185.50
3.	Temporary road closure		
3.1	Refundable deposit payable		
	Gravel rural	R117.00	R124.02
	Surfaced	R408.00	R432.48
	rural Gravel	R175.00	R185.50
	urban	R525.00	R556.50
3.2	Cost per request		
	Gravel rural	R408.00	R432.48
	Surfaced	R874.00	R926.44
	rural Gravel	R583.00	R617.98
	urban	R1 049.00	R1 111.94
	Surfaced		
	urban		
4.	Damage of Infrastructure	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee	Cost to repair + 25% admin fee

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 10:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES, ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS, BAKONE MALAPA OPEN AIR MUSEUM ENTRANCE FEES & CONFERENCE & "BOMA" FACILITIES & LIBRARIES: 2018/19**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

CULTURAL SERVICES**DANIE HOUGH CULTURE CENTRE FACILITIES****AUDITORIUM**

Services Rendered	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Thursday	R1 600.00	R 1 696.00
Friday	R2 140.00	R 2 268.40
Saturday	R2 140.00	R 2 268.40
Deposit	R882.00	R934.92

AUDIO – VISUAL EQUIPMENT

Data Projector	R1 120.00	R1 187.20
----------------	-----------	-----------

KITCHEN/ FOYER FOR CATERING

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R600.00	R636.00
Deposit	R350.00	R371.00

FOYER FOR EXHIBITIONS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R600.00	R636.00
Deposit	R350.00	R371.00

ALL ACTIVITIES ROOMS

Rent – Standard Day Tariff		
Monday – Saturday	R600.00	R636.00
Deposit	R350.00	R371.00

BAKONE MALAPA CONFERENCE AND 'BOMA' FACILITIES

Rent		
Monday – Thursday per day during office hrs (8:00 – 16:30)	R460.00	R487.60
Friday – Sunday and after 16:30 weekdays	R630.00	R667.80
In addition to the tariffs above which is for the rental of the facility, an amount of R12 per person is payable	R13 per person	R13.70 per person

BAKONE MALAPA ENTRANCE FEES

Adults (Entrance for Braai/events per person)	R13.00	R 13.78
Children (not Booked)	R 8.00	R 8.48
The above tariff is for individuals or schools who have not made a group booking in advance. Per person (children)		
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Adult.	R10.00	R10.60
Tariffs for schools or individuals who has made a booking in advance for a group visit: Children	R7.00	R7.42

LIBRARY FEES

1.	MEMBERSHIP FEES		
1.1	Deposit		
	For any person/family without a current Municipal account at the Polokwane Municipality.	R160.00	R 169.60
1.2	Membership fees		
	Per adult, per year	R80.00	R 84.80
	Per child, per year	R40.00	R 42.40
1.2.1	Membership fees and deposit are payable in advance. Membership is valid for a period of 12 months from the date of application or renewal.		
1.2.2	No refund of membership fees will be made at early cancellation of the membership.		
1.2.3	Pensioners above 65 or persons receiving a social pension are condoned from membership fees, if sufficient proof is submitted.		
1.2.4	Pensioners without a current municipal account, will pay the prescribed deposit.		
2.	USER FEES (payable in advance)		
(i)	Inter-library loan, per book request	R67.00	R 71.02
	Inter-library loan, photocopies as per SAIS fees (per 15 pages)	R58.00	R 61.48
(ii)	Special request, per request	R12.00	R 12.72
(iii)	Compact discs, per loan	R8.00	R 8.48
(iv)	Photocopies A4, each Inc. Printouts (database/internet),	R1.00	R1.06
	Photocopies A3, each	R2.00	R 2.12
	Colour (when available)	R7.00	R 7.42
3.	FINES		
(i)	Per overdue book, per week or part thereof	R6.00	R 6.36
(ii)	Per overdue record/compact disc/art print/	R8.00	R 8.48

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	video per week or part thereof		
(iii)	Loss of plastic cover, per cover	R15.00	R15.98
(iv)	Reference/Study Collection, per item, per day	R6.00	R6.36
(v)	Replacement of membership card	R27.00	R28.62
4.	ADMINISTRATION COSTS REGARDING THE RECOVERY OF OVERDUE/LOST/DAMAGED LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Reminder (Letter/e-mail/SMS)	R8.00	R 8.48
(ii)	Registered letter	35.00	R 37.10
(iii)	Placement on Municipal service account	R70.00`	R 74.20
(iv)	Further action: (ii) and (iii) plus real expenses incurred		
6.	LOST/DAMAGED BOOKS/ OTHER LIBRARY MATERIAL		
(i)	Replace at current publisher/trade price		
(ii)	If publishers prices are not obtainable e.g. book out of print, replace at average replacement value for applicable category as per Table 1:		

Table 1 – Average replacement value of books per category

Category		
Vernacular	R109.00	R 115.54
Afrikaans Fiction	R173.00	R 183.38
English Fiction	R335.00	R 355.10
Non Fiction	R408.00	R 432.48
Study Collection	R638.00	R 676.28
Reference	R727.00	R 770.62
Junior Non Fiction	R155.00	R 164.30
Junior Fiction	R155.00	R 164.30
Toddlers' Books	R137.00	R 145.22
Compact Discs/DVD	R273.00	R 289.38
Audio books	R546.00	R 578.76
CD-Rom	R219.00	R 232.14
Videos	R181.00	R 191.86
Newspapers & periodicals	Publishers price plus R11.00 admin cost	Publishers price plus R11.66 admin cost

INTERNET CAFE

Browsing/downloads: per half-hour or part thereof		Free service provided by the Dept of Sport, Arts & culture, on condition that it must be free for all users in order to promote reading and learning.
Printing: A4 black & white	R1.00	R1.06
A4 colour	R8.00	R8.48

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 11:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING APPLICATIONS, ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES OTHER THAN ADVERTISING & INSPECTION FEES, FEES PAYABLE WHERE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS, GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION & MAPS: 2018/2019.**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Type of fee	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
Application for consent of Local Authority: Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 22.1.1	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(ii) Clauses 22.1.1(i) (Household	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iii) Clause 22.1.1(ii) (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iv) Clause 22.1.3; 22.1.4 and 22.1.7.	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(v) Clauses 22.1.5; 22.1.6; 22.1.8; 22.1.9.	R898.00	R 951.88
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 21.1(a)(i) for Tavern and Household Enterprise.	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
(ii) Clause 21.1(a)(i) for all other uses excluded uses mentioned in (i)	R2 101.00	R2 227.06
(iii) Clause 21.1(a)(ii) and (iii)	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
Application for consent of Local Authority: Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2016		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 33.1(a)	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(ii) Clauses 33.1(a) (Household	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iii) Clause 33.1(a) (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iv) Clause 33.1(c); 33.1(d) and 33.1(g)	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(v) Clauses 33.1(e); 33.1(f); 33.1(h – m)	R898.00	R 951.88
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 32.1(a) for Tavern and Household Enterprise.	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(ii) Clause 32.1(a) for all other uses excluded uses mentioned in (a) above.	R2 101.00	R2 227.06
(iii) Clause 32.1(b)(c)	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
Application for consent of Local Authority: Mankweng/Sebayeng and Rural Remainder areas Land-Use Management Scheme, 2012		
(a) Written consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 22.1.1	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(ii) Clauses 22.1.2 (Household	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iii) Clause 22.1.3 (Spaza/kiosk)	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(iv) Clause 22.1.4; 22.1.5 and 22.1.8	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16
(v) Clauses 22.1.6, 22.1.7, 22.1.9	R898.00	R 951.88
(b) Special consent i.t.o. -		
(i) Clause 21.1.1	R1 386.00	R 1 469.16

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

(ii)	Clause 21.1.1(for Telecommunication	R2 101.00	R2227.06
(iii)	Clause 21.1.2	R1 386.00	R1469.16
2.	Application for amendment of Town Planning Scheme [Sec 56(1)], which	R4 353.00	R4614.18
3.	Application for establishment of township [Sec 96(1)], which include any *application i.t.o. any other law where the scheme is/can be ultimately amended. (See note)	R9 429.00 plus R96.00 per 100 erven (roun-ded off to the nearest 100)	R9 994.74 plus R101.76 per 100 erven (roun-ded off to the nearest 100)
4.	Application for extension of boundaries of approved township [Sec 88(1)]	R4 212.00 plus R96.00 per 100 erven (roun-ded off to the nearest 100)	R4 464.72 plus R101.76 per 100 erven (roun-ded off to the nearest 100)
5.	Application for subdivision		
(a)	(i) Subdivision of erf into 5 or lesser portions [Sec	R939.00	R995.34
	(ii) Subdivision of erf in more than 5 portions [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R939.00 plus 78.00 per portion	R995.34 plus R82.68 per portion
	(b) Consolidation of erven [Sec 92(1)(b)]	R653.00	R692.18
	(c) Division of a Township	R939.00	R995.34
6.	Preparation of Town Planning Scheme by local authority i.r.o. establishment of		
	(i) by Local Authority [Sec 125(3)]	R2 682.00 plus R13.00 per erf for each erf in the township	R2 842.92 plus R13.78 per erf for each erf in The township.
	(ii) if applicant prepare document [Sec		None
7.	Application for Council's reasons [Sec 57(3) and with regard to applications as contemplated in Sec 96]	R1 401.00	R1 485.06
The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:			
(a)	If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
	(i) the Provincial Gazette	R2 003.00 per Notice	R2 123.18 per Notice
	(ii) a news paper	R3 739.00 per notice	R3 963.34 per notice

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing.	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in this regard.	
A. Fees other than advertising and inspection			
1.	Application for division [Sec 6(1)]:		
(a)	in 5 or lesser portions	R504.00	R534.24
(b)	in more than 5 portions	R504.00 plus R22.00 per portion	R534.24 plus R23.32 per portion
B. Advertising and Inspection fees			
2.	Application for reasons.	R450.00	R477.00
	The following fees shall be paid in addition to the fees prescribed in Part A hereof to:		
(a)	If the Local Authority gives notice of an application in:		
(i)	the Provincial Gazette	R2 003.00 Per notice	R2 123.18 Per notice
(ii)	a newspaper	R3 739.00 per notice	R3 963.34 per notice
(b)	If the Local Authority or a committee of the Local Authority inspects the property to which an applicant relates and conducts a hearing:	The costs incurred by the municipality in respect of the records of proceeding as well as other administration costs in his regard.	

FEES PAYABLE WHERE THE MUNICIPALITY'S INPUT AND/OR COMMENTS ARE REQUIRED ON APPLICATIONS IN ITS AREA OF JURISDICTION FOR ANY LAND USE CHANGE, ANY CONSENT, PERMIT, PERMISSION I.T.O. TITLE DEED, ANY LAND DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION TO BE GRANTED BY ANY CONTROLLING AUTHORITY OTHER THAN THE MUNICIPALITY.

	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
1. Applications for change in land use, any consent or permit to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application for:		
1.1 Application for second dwelling unit where Title Deed permits such consent	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
1.2 Application for any household enterprise conducted from dwelling unit similar to "Household Enterprise" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007.	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
1.3 Application for spaza or kiosk conducted similar to "Spaza"	R1 386.00	R1 469.16

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

	contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007 and/or application for a shop restricted to 200m ²		
1.4	Application for tavern or kiosk conducted similar to "Tavern" contemplated in the Polokwane/Perskebult Town Planning Scheme, 2007.	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
1.5	Applications for guests houses, overnight accommodation and/or any game lodge, hotel, conference facility, place of amusement, private club, restaurant, recreation facility.	R3 607.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R188.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R3 823.42 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R199.28 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
1.6	Applications for place of instruction, place of public worship (church), charitable institution, clinic.	R1 386.00	R1 469.16
1.7	All other uses excluding uses contemplated in 1.1 to 1.6 above, which may include uses such as shops exceeding 200m ² , service industries, filling station, public garage, offices, warehouse and commercial use, institution, medical consulting rooms & offices other than household enterprise, scrap yard, panel beating and industrial uses.	R3 607.00 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R188.00 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.	R3 823.42 up to a total building floor area of 300m ² plus R199.28 for every additional 50m ² or part thereof.
.	Subdivision of land to be granted by any other controlling authority other than the municipality, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application into the following portions:		
2.1	3 or lesser portions	R757.00	R802.42
2.2	More than 3 portions	R757.00 plus R22.00 per portion	R802.42 plus R23.32 per portion
3.	Consolidation of land to be granted by any other controlling authority, any permission i.t.o. the Title Deed, any land development application	R162.00	R171.72

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT/ APPLICATION TYPE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
Billboard including LED	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68
Banners	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Posters	R167.00 Per Event	R177.02 Per Event
On premises business advertisement	R1 122.00	R1 189.32
Election poster	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Temporary Sign	R3 112.00	R 3 298.72
Street name adverts	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	
Transit Advertising Sign	R2 320.00	R2 459.20

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Consent Title Conditions	R185.00	R196.10
Application for land purchase	R124.00	R131.44
Lease agreement admin fee	R433.00	R458.98
Deed of sale fee	R433.00	R458.98
R293 APPLICATIONS		
Small Developments/Applications: Spaza, Tavern, Crèche, Day Care	R309.00	R327.54
Medium Developments/Applications: Place of Worship, Old Age Centre, Overnight Accommodation (Guest House/Lodge),	R618.00	R655.08
Big Developments/Applications: Filling Station, Shopping Complex, Office building, Institutional (New School or College), Business Related Uses	R927.00	R982.62
Other/ Special use:	R618.00	R655.08

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

The tariff outlined above does not include advertisement costs. The applicants will be responsible for advertising.

**GENERAL REPRODUCTION OF DOCUMENTATION AND MAPS
AND PROVISION OF INFORMATION I.R.O. TOWN PLANNING
MATTERS.**

1.	Zoning certificates per certificate;	R83.00	R87.98
2.	Town Planning Scheme (clauses):		
2.1	Colour copy	R420.00	R445.20
2.2	Black and white copy	R140.00	R148.40
3.	Map 3's of sheets from the town planning scheme (scheme maps) or scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme:		
3.1	Per A0 sheet; 1: 2500 scale.	R140.00	R148.40
3.2	Single extract from scheme maps with regard to zoning on specific erf: Per A3 sheet or A4 sheet; smaller scale. (Also for purposes of zoning certificate)	R54.00	R57.24
3.3	Scheme clauses from Amendment Scheme or Annexure	R27.00	R28.62
4.	Provision of erf measurements with map by GIS draught office	R27.00	R28.62
Other Town Planning Tariffs			
Removal of restrictive title deed conditions		R6 308.00	R6 686.48
Amendment of approved conditions of Council		R1 513.00	R1 603.78
SDF(Hard Copy)		R630.00	R667.80
Relaxation of parking requirement.		R2 663.00	R2 822.78
Extension of timeframe for lodging documents SG/Deeds; to be calculated for each year of lapsing.		R4 824.00	R5113.44
Park and Street Closure		R2 101.00	R2 227.06
Amendment of Conditions of Establishment		R1 513.00	R1 603.78
Amendment of a General Plan of a Township		R4 212.00	R4 464.72
Applications for Land use rights (R188)		R140.00	R148.40
Regulation 38/Consolidation Certificate		R168.00	R178.08
Section 101 Certificate		R168.00`	R178.08
Condemnation of incorrect Advertising		R1 260.00	R1 335.60
DFA application		R3 504.00	R3 714.24
Deeds search		R69.00	R73.14
Second Dwelling Unit within the Scheme area		R1 051.00	R1 114.06
Temporary Consent		R803.00	R851.18

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

**CHARGES PAYABLE FOR CUSTOMISED AND STANDARD MAPS, LAND SURVEY
ELECTRONIC DATA AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL CLIENTS.**

PLANS (ZONING, LOCALITY, and INFRASTRUCTURE CONNECTIONS) ON PAPER

PLAN SIZE	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
A0 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R /	R124.00 R210.00	R131.44 R222.60
A1 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R /	R84.00 R210.00	R89.04 R222.60
A2 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R /	R57.00 R99.00	R60.42 R104.94
A3 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R /	R42.00 R57.00	R44.52 R60.42
A4 Copies on paper R/copy Copies on photo gloss R /	R27.00 R44.00	R28.62 R46.64
Map Size		
A0 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy	R329.00 R168.00	R348.74 R178.08
A1 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy	R232.00 R126.00	R245.92 R133.56
A2 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy	R112.00 R79.00	R118.72 R83.74
A3 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy	R63.00 R48.00	R66.78 R50.88
A4 Colour copy R/copy Monochrome copy	R48.00 R36.00	R50.88 R38.16
DIGITAL DATA		
COST PER ERF (R) DXF and Shape files or Jpeg, Bmp and tiff Cost per feature	R1.00	R1.06
DIGITAL AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY (2008) AND CONTOURS		
AERIAL PHOTOS Cost per CD Cost per Title Cost per complete set	R25.00 R69.00 R69.00 R214.00	R26.50 R73.14 R73.14 R226.84
CONTOUR S Cost per CD Cost per complete set	R210.00 R21.00 R2 101.00	R222.60 R22.26 R2 227.06
MAPBOOK ON CD/HARD COPY Scale at 1:2500 & 1:5000-A3 sheet size when printed Cadastral data available: stand, township, farm and	R281.00	R297.86

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

LAND SURVEY		
IDENTIFICATION OF STAND PEGS COST PER STAND		
RDP and R293 Townships Townships(Ordinance &	R88.50 R500.00	R93.81 R530.00
DEMARCATON OF SITES Survey of Rural Townships		
Business Site (Cost/Peg)	R500.00	R530.00
Residential Sites: 1-10 (Cost/site)	R500.00	R530.00
Residential Sites: 11-50 (Cost/site)	R350.00	R371.00
Residential Sites: 51-100 (Cost/site)	R300.00	R318.00
Residential Sites: 101-200 (Cost/site)	R250.00	R265.00
Residential Sites: 201- 300 (Cost/site)	R200.00	R212.00

MONIES AND DEPOSITS PAYABLE IN TERMS OF OUTDOOR ADVERTISING

	APPROVED TARIFF FROM 1/07/2017	APPROVED TARIFF FROM 1/07/2018
A – D: "Billboards "including LED	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68
A: Large posters & street furniture	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 1 978	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68
B: Banners & flags	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	50% of collected revenue as per signed SLA
C: Suburban ads.	For signs < 18m ² R1 978.00 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ≥ 18m ² R 2 096.68
D: Temporary ads.	R3 112.00	R3 299.00
E: Street name ads.	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA	25% of collected revenue as per signed SLA

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

F: Neighbourhood watch etc.	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
G: Product replicas & 3-d signs.	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
A – M		
Sky, roof, flat, protecting, verandah, canopy, window signs, Signs incorporated in building fabric, ads on business premises, towers, site boundaries etc.	For signs < 18m ² R 1978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
A: Sponsored road traffic projects	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
B: Service facility signs	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
C: Tourism signs	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
D: Functional ads by public bodies	For signs < 18m ² R 1 978.00 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 1 978.00	For signs < 18m ² R 2 096.68 For signs ÿ 18m ² R 2 096.68
A: Aerial signs	R3 112.00	R3 298.72
B: Vehicular ads	R2 320.00	R2 459.20
C: Trailer ads	R2 320.00	R2 459.20
Confiscation fee	R1 000.00/m ²	R1 060.00/m ²

SCHEDULE 12:**TARIFFS PAYABLE I.R.O. BUILDING & STRUCTURAL PLANS, OCCUPATION CERTIFICATES, RE-INSPECTION FEES & PAVEMENT DEPOSITS: 2017/18**

The determined tariffs are as follows:

Housing and Building Inspections

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
1.	Building plan fees per sq metre of the gross floor area ➤ Minimum	R21.00m2 R2 120.00	R22.26m2 R2 247.20
4.	Occupation certificate fees	R250.00 per unit	R265.00 per unit
5.	Re-Inspection fees	R250.00	R265.00
6.	Pavement deposits R1-00 per sq metre ➤ minimum ➤ Maximum Pavement deposits Residential properties Commercial properties Pavement rental Residential properties Commercial properties Commercial (CBD)	 R982.00 R19 627.00 R701.00/month R3 504.00/month R7 008.00/month	 R1040.92 R20 804.60 R743.06/month R3 714.24/month R7 428.48/month
7.	For the making or provision of plan reproductions: Per A1 size (area) or any part thereof	R36.00	R38.16
8.	For the furnishing of Information.	R27.00	R28.62
9.	For a list of approved building plans, copies, duplicates or reproductions of such list, per list:		
(i)	Per month	R27.00	R28.62
(ii)	Per annum	R336.00	R356.16

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 13:**TARIFFS PAYABLE BY HAWKERS FOR SELLING OF PRODUCTS AND OTHER ACTIVITIES: 2018/19**

Products allowed	Areas	Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
Accessories: belts, bags, hair products, gloves, Cosmetics, Toys	Township	R42.00	R44.52
	City	R99.00	R104.94
Herbal products	Township	R42.00	R44.52
	City	R99.00	R104.94
Newspapers/sweets	Township	R15.00	R15.90
	City	R42.00	R44.52
Public phones, airtime, snacks	Township	R69.00	R73.14
	City	R99.00	R104.94
Fruits and vegetables	Township	R42.00	R44.52
	City	R69.00	R73.14
Mobile hawkers (Ice cream, cool drinks, nuts)	Township	R15.00	R15.90
	City	R42.00	R44.52
Home utensils (Grass brooms & wooden spoons, steel wool, scrubbing products)	Township	R15.00	R15.90
	City	R42.00	R44.52
Hair dresser	Township	R69.00	R73.14
	City	R99.00	R104.94
Cooking	Township	R69.00	R73.14
	City	R99.00	R104.94
Shoe repairs	Township	R27.00	R28.62
	City	R69.00	R73.14
All Tenants	Limpopo cooking facility	R26.00/m2	R27.56/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng taxi rank, Bus terminus and Business centre	R15.00/m2	R15.90/m2
Micro	African Market	R27.00/m2	R28.62/m2
Small		R36.00/m2	R38.16/m2
Medium		R42.00/m2	R44.52/m2
All Tenants	Itsoseng Entrepreneurial centre	R15.00/m2	R15.92/m2
All Tenants	Mankweng Business centre (University)	R15.00m2	R15.90m2
Photography	Township	R40.00	R42.40
	City	R65.00	R68.90
Bunny chow	Township	R65.00	R68.90
	City	R93.00	R98.58
Trolley Services	Township	R14.00	R14.84
	City	R40.00	R42.40
Stall at all Municipality facilities	Township and city	R165.00 p/day	R174.90 p/day

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

AGANANG CLUSTER RENTAL AND OTHER SUNDRY CHARGES:

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
1.	RENT Rental of space for photos ID /licence passport photos	Per lease agreement	Per lease agreement
2.	Processing applications for allocation of stand	R110.00	R116.60
3.	Residential properties cluster	Market related Lease	Market related Lease
4.	Rental Of Municipal office space(indoor and outdoor)	Market related (lease agreement)	Market related (lease agreement)
5.	Rental of Aganang Municipal Hall	Rental of hall R2 000 and R500 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancellation will be considered after the event date.(no refund than the R500 deposit)	Rental of hall R2 120.00 and R530.00 is refundable if no damage incurred after usage. 25% of amount will not be refundable if booking is cancelled. No cancellation will be considered after the event date.(no refund than the R530.00 deposit)
6.	Rental of MPCC Hall – One stop	R1 200 per day of which R400 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
7.	Rental of Municipal Market stalls	R165.00	R174.90
8.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (No entrance fees)	R1 200 per day of which R400 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
9.	Rental of Municipal Sports Grounds (Entrance fees)	R7 000 per day of 15% of the gate takings of which 2 000 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R7 420.00 per day and 15% of gate takings of which R2 120.00 of the R7 420.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above
10.	Rental of Seema Halls	R1 200 per day of which R400 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above	R1 272.00 per day of which R424.00 is refundable if no damage incurred. Cancellations to be handled as above

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

SCHEDULE 14:**TARIFFS PAYABLE FOR THE ISSUING OF CERTIFICATES AND DOCUMENTS AND FURNISHING OF INFORMATION TO ANY PERSON OR INSTITUTION WITH THE EXCLUSION OF INFORMATION TO CENTRAL, PROVINCIAL AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT: 2017/18**

		Approved tariff from 1/07/2017	Approved tariff from 1/07/2018
1.	For any certificate for which no charges are laid down in any Act, ordinance or by-law applicable to the council:		
(i)	Per original, typed A4 page or part thereof	R38.00	R40.28
(ii)	completed page of a copy, reproduction or duplicate of a pro forma certificate	R21.00	R22.26
2(i)	For the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of a maximum of three names, addresses of persons or three descriptions of properties, per day subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6 and on the prescribed document.	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter for the furnishing of information to the same person or institution of the name and address of a person or the description of a property, subject to Section 18 (1) of the Promotion of Information act, 2000. (Act 2 of 2000). Regulation 6. and on the prescribed document.	R27.00	R28.62
3.	Inspection of, or the perusal of any deed, document, sketch or diagram:		
(i)	For the first hour	Free of charge	Free of charge
(ii)	Thereafter, per hour, or part of an hour	R21.00	R22.26
4.	For endorsements on declaration of purchasers forms, per endorsement	R15.00	R15.90
5(i)	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R220.00	R233.20
	For the furnishing of information in order to obtain a clearance certificate(electronic)	R150.00	R159.00
5(ii)	For the issuing of a clearance certificate(Manual) S118	R220.00	R233.20
	For the issuing of a clearance certificate(electronic)	R150.00	R159.00
6(i)	For the continuous search or oral furnishing of information, per hour or part thereof	R96.00	R101.76

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

(ii)	For the furnishing of information continuously searched for, if supplied in writing, per A4 page or part thereof	R42.00	R44.52
(iii)	Deeds Office Enquiries: Per enquiry.	R105.00	R111.30
(iv)	Request for revaluation of property, per valuation per property	R490.00	R519.40
7.	For voter's roll:		
(1)	Per main list:		
	Per main list – printed	R373.00	R395.38
	Main list supplied per disc according to Council's format	R308.00	R326.48
(ii)	Per Ward:		
	Ward list – printed	R96.00	R101.76
8.	For the retrieval of information stored on computer and to supply such information per disc.		
(i)	Computer costs per 15 minute day time or part thereof	R1 174.00	R1 244.44
(ii)	For the writing and/or applying of computer programmes to retrieve specific information and to supply such information per disc: per half hour or part thereof	R255.00	R270.30
9..	For the making or furnishing of copies, reproductions and duplicates, excluding copies of plans – not provided for elsewhere per A4 size (area) or part of any document:	R7.00	R7.42
10.	The provision of duplicate accounts and/or analysis reports of previous accounts for the purpose of settling such account	Free of charge	Free of charge
11.	Interest rate on arrear amounts CR/03/07/05	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the	Interest on arrear accounts is based on the Bank Prime Rate as on 30 June of the previous financial year plus 1% per annum.
12.	Charges in respect of credit card payment and/or any other payment method via the Easy pay system. CR/04/09/2003	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor's next account.	All charges shall be for the account of the debtor and be debited to the debtor's next account.
13.	Charges in respect of cheques "refer to drawer" CR29/06/1992	Per cheque: R330.00	Per cheque: R349.80
14.	Proof of resident fee	R7.00	R7.42

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

ADVERTISING ON MUNICIPAL ACCOUNTS/STATEMENTS

1.	Per Full Page /Account	R0.30	R0.32
2.	Per Half Page or Part Thereof	R0.15	R0.16
The advertising tariffs are per account per month. Full page means one side of A4 page. Advertisement cannot be done for more than three consecutive months, and space must be booked in advance.			

All charges exclude VAT except for Sundry charges and where otherwise indicated.

Mr. D H MAKUBE

MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Polokwane Municipality
Civic Center
Co/Landdros Marè and Bodenstein Streets
POLOKWANE

COUNCIL RESOLUTION 154/05/18

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 90 OF 2018**MAKHADO AMENDMENT SCHEME 300****NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR THE AMENDMENT OF THE MAKHADO LAND USE SCHEME, 2009 IN TERMS OF SECTION 63(1) OF THE MAKHADO SPATIAL PLANNING, LAND DEVELOPMENT AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW 2016**

Rirothe Planning Consulting, being the authorised agent of the owner of the Erf mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 63(1) of the Makhado Spatial Planning, Land Development and Land Use Management By-Law 2016 read together with the provision of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act 2013 (Act 16 of 2013) that we have applied to the Makhado Municipality for the amendment of the Land Use Scheme known as the Makhado Land Use Management Scheme, 2009 that we have applied to the Makhado Municipality for the rezoning of the portion 1 of Erf 1312, situated at Ha-Tshikota-A (Fleifontein) from "Resort" to "Business 1" for the purpose of shops and also applied for rezoning or land use change of the stand 1846 Gogobole Village from residential 1 to residential 3 for dwelling units.

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the Office of the Director Planning and Development, Makhado Local Municipality, Louis Trichardt for a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager at the above address or Private Bag X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920 within a period of 28 days from 29 June 2018.

Address of Agent: 662 Seshego Zone 8, Polokwane 0699 PO Box 5 Tshidimbini 0972 Tel: 0842870467 Fax: 0866096110

29-6

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 90 VAN 2018**MAKHADO WYSIGINGSKEMA 300****KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK OM DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE MAKHADO GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2009 INGEVOLGE ARTIKEL 63 (1) VAN DIE MAKHADO RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING, GRONDONTWIKKELING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING 2016**

Rirothe Planning Consulting, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van die ondergenoemde Erf, gee hiermee ingevolge artikel 63 (1) van die Ordonnansie op Grondontwikkeling en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2016, saamgelees met die voorsiening van Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuurswet 2013 (Wet 16 van 2013) dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Makhado Munisipaliteit vir die wysiging van die Grondgebruikskema bekend as die Makhado Grondgebruikbestuurskema, 2009 dat ons aansoek gedoen het by die Makhado Munisipaliteit vir die hersonering van die gedeelte 1 van Erf 1312, gelee te Ha-Tshikota-A (Fleifontein) vanaf "Oord" na "Besigheid 1" vir die doeleindes van winkels en ook aansoek gedoen vir hersonering of grondgebruiksverandering van die erf 1846 Gogobole Village vanaf residensiële eiendom 1 na residensieel 3 vir wooneenhede.

Besonderhede van die aansoeke lê ter insae gedurende gewone kantoorure by die kantoor van die Direkteur Beplanning en Ontwikkeling, Makhado Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, Louis Trichardt, vir 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Junie 2018. Besware teen of vertoe ten opsigte van die aansoek moet ingedien of gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder by bovermelde adres of Privaatsak X2596, Louis Trichardt, 0920, binne 'n tydperk van 28 dae vanaf 29 Junie 2018.

Adres van agent: 662 Seshego Zone 8, Polokwane 0699 Posbus 5 Tshidimbini 0972 Tel: 0842870467 Faks: 0866096110

29-6

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 91 OF 2018**NOTICE OF APPLICATION FOR AMENDMENT OF THE LAND USE MANAGEMENT SCHEME IN TERMS OF SECTION 52 (1) (b) OF MARULENG SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2016 READ TOGETHER WITH THE PROVISIONS OF SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)****MARULENG AMENDMENT SCHEME 148**

We, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, being the authorised agent of the owner of the property mentioned below, hereby give notice in terms of Section 52 (1)(b) of Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016, that we have applied to Maruleng Municipality for the amendment of Maruleng Land Use Management Scheme 2008, by the rezoning of:

- Stand located on GPS Coordinates 24°14'1.54" S, 30°26'24.93" E, situated on a portion of Portion 1 of the farm Metz 75 KT (Tickeyline Village), from 'Agricultural' to 'Special' for a Resort (Amendment Scheme 148, Annexure 163).

Particulars of the applications will lie for inspection during office hours at the Municipal Library, 64 Springbok Street, Hoedspruit, for a period of 30 days from 29 June 2018. Objections to or representations in respect of the applications must be lodged with or in writing to the Municipal Manager at this address P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, within a period of 30 days from the 29 June 2018. Any person who cannot write may during office hours attend at an address stated above where a staff member of the municipality will assist to transcribe the objection, comment or representation.

Address of the Agent: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

TSEBIŠO YA KGOPELO YA FETOLO YA SEKEMA SA TŠHOMIŠO YA MABU E DIRWA GO YA KA KAROLO YA 52 (1) (b) YA MOLAWANA WA "MARULENG SPATIAL PLANNING & LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW OF 2016" E BALWA MMOGO LE "SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, 2013 (ACT 16 OF 2013)"

FETOLO YA SEKEMA SA MARULENG YA BO 148

Rena, Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, re le yo a dumeletšwego ke mong lebala, gore re fe tsebišo go ya ka Karolo 52 (1) (b) ya Molawana wa "Maruleng Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law of 2016" gore kgopelo ya go fetolwa ga Sekema sa Tšhomišo ya Mabu sa Maruleng go ya le kamo e hlalositšwego ka fase e amogetšwe ke ba Masepala wa Selegae wa Maruleng ka go fetolwa ga:

- Setshase se se gwetšagalago mo GPS Coordinates 24°14'1.54" S, 30°26'24.93" E, seripa sa Seripa 1 sa polase ya Metz 75 KT (Motseng wa Tickeyline) gotšwa go 'Agricultural' go fetolwa go 'Special' for a Resort (Fetolo ya Sekema ya bo 148, Tlhaloso 163).

Dintlha tša kgopelo di ka lekolwa ka nako ya diiri tša mošomo kwa Laeboraring ya Mmasepala (Municipal Library), mo mmileng wa 64 Springbok, Hoedspruit, mo nakong ya matšatši a 30 go thoma ka di 29 tša Phuphu 2018. Dikganetšo goba ditshwaotswao tše di ngwadilwego mabapi le kgopelo di swanetše go išwa go Motsamaiše Mogolo wa Mmasepala wa Maruleng atereseng ya P. O. Box 627, Hoedspruit, 1380, mo nakong ya matšatši a 30 go thoma ka di 29 tša Phuphu 2018. Ba o ba sa kgoneng go kwala ba ka kgopela thušo ya mošhumi wa mmasepala mo aterere e e boletsweng go ngwala dikganetšo, goba ditshwaotswao.

Aterese ya Moemedi: Kago-Boswa Consulting Spatial Planners, P. O. Box 14098, Flamwood Walk, 2535 (Cell: 0827780429, email: kagoboswa@gmail.com)

LOCAL AUTHORITY NOTICE 92 OF 2018**AMENDMENT OF LAND USE SCHEME OR REZONING IN TERMS OF SECTION 54(1) AND REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIVE CONDITIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 55(2) OF THE LEPHALALE MUNICIPAL SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW, 2017****AMENDMENT SCHEME NUMBER: 475**

Notice is hereby given that I, **Dries de Ridder** Town and Regional Planner, being the authorised agent of the owner of **Erf 1123 Ellisras Extension 16 Township**, in terms of Section 54(1) and Section 55(2) of the Lephalale Municipal Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-Law, 2017 have applied for the amendment of the Lephalale Land Use Scheme, 2017, by the rezoning of the property described above, situated at 26 Blinkkool Crescent, Onverwacht from **Residential 1, one dwelling unit per erf to Residential 2, one dwelling unit per 250m², consent use for a guesthouse and for the removal of restrictive conditions 15 to 17 of Title Deed T83715/2011**. Particulars relating to the application will lie for inspection during normal office hours at the office of the Executive Manager, Development Planning Directorate, Lephalale Civic Centre, Cnr Joe Slovo and Douwater Road, Onverwacht, for a period of 30 days from **29 June 2018**. Objections to or representations in respect of the application must be lodged with or made in writing to the Municipal Manager, Lephalale Municipality, Private Bag X136, Lephalale, 0555, within a period of 30 days from **29 June 2018**. Postal address of applicant: Dries de Ridder Town and Regional Planner, 5A Herman Street, Ellisras, 0555. PO Box 5635, Onverwacht, 0557. Telephone Number: 014 763 4184. **Dates of the notices: 29 June and 6 July 2018.**

29-06

PLAASLIKE OWERHEID KENNISGEWING 92 VAN 2018**WYSIGING VAN GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA OF HERSONERING IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 54(1) EN OPHEFFING VAN BEPERKENDE VOORWAARDES IN TERME VAN ARTIKEL 55(2) VAN DIE LEPHALALE MUNISIPALE RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIKBESTUUR VERORDENING, 2017****WYSIGINGSKEMA NOMMER: 475**

Kennis geskied hiermee dat ek, **Dries de Ridder** Stads- en Streeksbeplanner, synde die gemagtigde agent van die eienaar van **Erf 1123 Ellisras Uitbreiding 16 Dorpsgebied**, ingevolge Artikel 54(1) en Artikel 55(2) van die Lephalale Munisipale Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur Verordening, 2017, aansoek gedoen het vir die wysiging van die Lephalale Grondgebruikskema, 2017, deur die hersonering van die bogenoemde eiendom, geleë te Blinkkoolsingel 26, Onverwacht van **Residensieel 1, een wooneenheid per erf na Residensieel 2, een wooneenheid per 250m², toestemmingsgebruik vir 'n gastehuis en vir die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes 15 tot 17 in die Akte van Transport T83715/2011**. Besonderhede aangaande hierdie aansoek lê ter insae gedurende normale kantoorure by die kantoor van die Uitvoerende Bestuurder, Direktoraat Ontwikkeling Beplanning, Lephalale Burgersentrum, h/v Joe Slovo en Douwaterstraat, Onverwacht, vir 'n periode van 30 dae vanaf **29 Junie 2018**. Besware teen of voorleggings ten opsigte van die aansoek moet geopper word by of op skrif gestel en gerig word aan die Munisipale Bestuurder, Lephalale Munisipaliteit, Privaatsak X136, Lephalale, 0555, binne 'n periode van 30 dae vanaf **29 Junie 2018**. Posadres van aansoeker: Dries de Ridder Stads- en Streeksbeplanner, Herman Straat 5A, Ellisras, 0555. Posbus 5635, Onverwacht, 0557. Telefoon Nommer: 014 763 4184. **Datums van plasinge: 29 Junie en 6 Julie 2018.**

29-06

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065

Also available at **The Provincial Administration: Limpopo Province**, Private Bag X9483, Office of the Premier, 26
Bodenstein Street, Polokwane, 0699. Tel. (015) 291-3910